

COVER SHEET

CE Diary 202501

*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

**Items contained in this report:**

- BSTS
- BUPDATE
- RT1000
- RT2100
- RT2500
- RT8000
- BF10
- BFRONT
- BCOVER
- BINCU
- BSect1
- BSect2
- BSect3
- BBack
- bDiaryAdd
- BOccupationDB

---

# BSTS

BSTS

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F5 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**H\_STATUS**  
BSTS.H\_STATUS

**Description:** Section Completion Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X=Section Complete)

Section 1 Household Roster.....fill\_XStatus[1]

Section 2 Consumer Unit Characteristics.....fill\_XStatus[2]

Section 3 Work Experience & Income.....fill\_XStatus[3]

1. Enter 1 to Continue

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** IF SECTION1\_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[1]: = 'X' ELSE blank  
IF SECTION2\_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[2]: = 'X' ELSE blank  
IF SECTION3\_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[3]: = 'X' ELSE blank

---

## BUPDATE

BUPDATE

---

Block

**Description:** Diary Outcome Update

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ctrl U is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**UPDPWD**  
BUPDATE.UPDPWD

---

**Description:** Enter Password

**Form Pane Label:** Ctrl-U Password

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDPWD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦To update the Diary outcome code(s) enter the current password for this function.

♦Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 12

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <UPDPWD=PASSWORD\_IN> [goto UPDDATE]  
[else goto UPDWARN]

## UPDWARN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDWARN

**Description:** Password Warning

**Form Pane Label:** Ctrl-U Warning

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDWARN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDPWD ne PASSWORD\_IN

**Universe Description:** Incorrect password entered

**Question Text:** ♦ The password you have entered is incorrect.

♦ Check NumLock and/or Caps Lock Keys and try again.  
Call ##### for password assistance.

♦ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue/Quit

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |
| 2      | Quit      | Enter 2 to Quit     |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [go back to UPDPWD]  
<2> [START]

Field

**UPDDATE**  
BUPDATE.UPDDATE

**Description:** Adjust Date

**Form Pane Label:** Date of Prev. Visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDPWD eq PASSWORD\_IN

**Universe Description:** Correct password entered

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the corresponding date for the previous Diary visit.

♦ ^VISIT

**Fills:** VISIT

**Instructions:** 1. If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 then fill

"This is the Placement Visit.

(The EPD and LPD listed below are for your reference only)

**EPD:** Fill 2500.EPD

**LPD:** Fill 2500.LPD"

2. If PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 then fill

"This is the Pick Up Visit.

(The Placement Date and Pick Up Week listed below are for your reference only)

**Placement:** PLCEDAT1

**Pick Up:**PLCEDAT1+15 to PLCEDAT1+24"

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

---

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the MM/DD/YYYY date edit mask.  
2. Do not allow a future date or a date 22 or more days after PLCEDAT2 to be entered.

**Skip Instructions:** If [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24 ) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)], goto ERR\_UPD

Else goto UPDRSN

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** UPDATE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Check

**ERR\_UPD**  
BUPDATE.ERR\_UPD

**Description:** Visit update check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24 ) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)]

**Universe Description:** The date entered is out of range for the visit number selected.

**Text:** ♦ The date you have entered for this visit is invalid. Please enter a date within the appropriate time frame.

♦ Diary cannot be placed before the EPD and cannot be placed after the LPD.

**EARLIEST PLACEMENT DATE:** ^EPD

**LATEST PLACEMENT DATE:** ^LPD

♦ Diary cannot be picked up before the placement date or more than 24 days after placement. Placement date is ^PLCEDAT1.

♦ The date you have entered cannot be after today's date.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to UPDDATE

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** EPD

**Instructions:** Fill 2500.EPD

**Fills:** LPD

**Instructions:** Fill 2500.LPD

## UPDRSN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDRSN

**Description:** Reason for updating outcome

**Form Pane Label:** Change Reason

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDRSN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ERR\_UPD eq EMPTY and UPDATE ne EMPTY

**Universe Description:** No Visit update error

**Question Text:** ♦Specify reason.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUPDATE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:              |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1      | KEYING    | Keying Error              |
| 2      | Weather   | Inclement weather         |
| 3      | LAPTOP    | Laptop problem            |
| 4      | INSTR     | Survey instrument problem |
| 5      | OTHER     | Other (specify)           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq <1,2,3,4> then INTDATE eq UPDDATE

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,3> [goto UPDCODE]  
<4> [goto UPDRSN\_ERR]  
<5> [goto UPDSPEC]

**Record Type:** FMIS

---

**Report Section:** UPDATE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2009-12-01 00:00:00

---

## UPDSPEC

Field

BUPDATE.UPDSPEC

---

**Description:** Specify other reason for updating outcome

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Reason

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDSPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDRSN eq 5

**Universe Description:** Reason for making change is not listed

**Question Text:** ♦Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 250

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UPDDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq 5 and UPDSPEC ne EMPTY THEN  
INTDATE eq UPDDATE

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** [goto UPDCODE]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** UPDATE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Field

**UPDCODE**  
BUPDATE.UPDCODE

**Description:** Previous outcome code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPDRSN EQ 1,2,3,4) OR (UPDRSN EQ 5 AND UPDSPEC ne EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Reason for making change has been entered

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the original outcome code of the case.

Note: If you have restarted in the case, report the outcome code of the case before it was restarted.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** If UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216', '217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245', '247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331', '332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583') goto UPDCODE\_ERR

Else goto START

**Record Type:** FMIS

---

## UPDCODE\_ERR

Check

BUPDATE.UPDCODE\_ERR

---

**Description:** Original outcome code entered is invalid

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216',  
'217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245',  
'247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331',  
'332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583')

**Universe Description:** Original outcome code entered is invalid

**Text:** ♦ The outcome code you have entered is invalid.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UPDCODE

Field

**INTDATE**  
BUPDATE.INTDATE

**Description:** Date entered in UPDDATE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INTDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYYY>

**Record Type:** CP1

---

**UPDRSN\_ERR**  
BUPDATE.UPDRSN\_ERR

---

Check

**Description:** Instrument problem reported

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDRSN eq 4

**Universe Description:** Survey instrument problem is selected as the reason for making change

**Text:** ♦ Report the problem to the Financial Surveys Branch immediately.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** If suppressed, goto UPDCODE  
Else goto UPDRSN

Field

**PASSWORD\_IN**  
BUPDATE.PASSWORD\_IN

**Description:** Password for Control U variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PASSWORD\_IN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Password changes depending on the month of the interview period.

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01 or 13  
set PASSWORD\_IN = rtB28Hpx

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02 or 14  
set PASSWORD\_IN = FdFvQ9ft

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03 or 15  
set PASSWORD\_IN = ktLHh7fV

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = a9t6SSdY

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = Xw4EhGMq

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = r35kdUzw

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = b8MZDf8Z

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = nzTZ8qLj

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = N8Ty8eWZ

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10 or 16  
set PASSWORD\_IN = Qq3JrUyy

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11 or 17  
set PASSWORD\_IN = hb5BP8xz

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12 or 18  
set PASSWORD\_IN = FDapB8Vp

**Skip Instructions:** <8 CHARACTERS>

---

Block

**RT1000**  
RT1000

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SITE

Field

RT1000.SITE

---

**Description:** Regional office code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REG\_OFF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 21. . 32

**Skip Instructions:** <21 - 32>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SEGMENTI**  
RT1000.SEGMENTI

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SEGMENTI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** OMIT

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 6-9 of CENSID2\

---

## RT2100

RT2100

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**RT2500**  
RT2500

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

**RT8000**  
RT8000

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**BESTTIME**  
RT8000.BESTTIME

---

**Description:** Best time to call - category

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BESTTIME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☒ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1 . . 9

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BESTTIM2

Field

RT8000.BESTTIM2

---

**Description:** Best time to call - time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BESTTIM2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☒ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**NOSUNDAY**  
RT8000.NOSUNDAY

---

**Description:** No Sunday interview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NOSUNDAY

**Tag Name:** NOSUNDAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☒ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 0 = Sunday interview acceptable  
0, 1

**Skip Instructions:** <0, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CALLBACK

RT8000.CALLBACK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☒ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CP1

---

Block

**BF10**  
BF10

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

## F10\_ST1

BF10.F10\_ST1

Field

**Description:** F10 - Diary Placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WK1\_ST1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1\_FLG = YES

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, and attempt to leave the online diaries user guide or Diary forms with the respondent.

|     |         |       |        |       |             |             |             |     |
|-----|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| RO  | Survey  | PSU   | PSU    | Frame | Sample      | Sequence #1 | Sequence #2 | HH  |
| CU  | Spinoff |       |        |       |             |             |             |     |
|     | Code    | State | County |       | Designation |             |             | No. |
| No. |         |       |        |       |             |             |             |     |

|         |         |       |       |     |        |         |         |      |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------|---------|---------|------|
| SITE    | (1-2)   | (3-4) | (5-7) | (8) | (9-11) | (12-15) | (16-17) | (18) |
| (19-20) | (21-22) |       |       |     |        |         |         |      |

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| Username  | Password |
| ^WDUSERID | ^USERPIN |

Were the Diaries placed?

**Fills:** WDUSERID

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BBACK.WDUSERID

**Fills:** USERPIN

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BBACK.USERPIN

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TONLINEPAPER

|               |                  |                     |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Value:</b> | <b>Mnemonic:</b> | <b>Description:</b> |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Yes, online diaries | Yes, online diaries |
| 2 | Yes, paper diaries  | Yes, paper diaries  |
| 3 | No                  | No                  |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If F10\_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 1 in DIARY\_MODE.

2. If F10\_ST1=2, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 2 in DIARY\_MODE.

3. The number in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM.

**Skip Instructions:** go to F10APPT

**Record Type:** CP1

---

## F10APPT

BF10.F10APPT

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10 function key is selected

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [fill: \*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

\* Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

[fill: \* Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

#### 0. Battery problem

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]]

24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]  
25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]  
26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]  
27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]  
28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]  
29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]  
30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]  
31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 2

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Special Instructions:

1. Precodes in bold black
2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)
- 3a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.
- 3b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

**Skip Instructions:** <1-31> [goto F10APPTTIME]  
<0,R> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** F10

---

## F10APPTTIME

BF10.F10APPTTIME

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Appt Time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (F10APPT is 1-31)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What TIME would be best to visit again?

✦ Enter the time of contact in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry = EMPTY then goto F10BSTSP

ELSEIF (F10APPT = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
goto CK\_F10APPTTIME

else goto F10APPTNOTE]

**Report Section:** F10

---

Check

**CK\_F10APPTTIME**  
BF10.CK\_F10APPTTIME

---

**Description:** F10-Appointment time is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (F10APPT(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTTIME <= SYSTIME)  
AND (F10APPTTIME <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Text:** ♦ The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to F10APPTTIME

---

## F10APPTNOTE

BF10.F10APPTNOTE

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Appt Notes Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10APPTTIME = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter any appointment notes

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Variable should be retained in CALLBACK and be exported as the text component displayed in the CallBack Notes in MCM.

2. if F10APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then F10APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

**Skip Instructions:** [goto F10SUN]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**F10SUN**  
BF10.F10SUN

**Description:** F10-No Sunday

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10APPT is 1-31

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

- 0. Battery problem
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

- 1. If entry of 0 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY
- 2. If F10SUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY
- 3. If F10SUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

**Skip Instructions:** <0,1,2> [goto F10VRINF]

**Report Section:** F10

---

## F10VRINF

BF10.F10VRINF

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Verify Info

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOSUN=1,2 or 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*    Verify/change any of the information listed below?

**Phone Number:** [fill: (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX]

1. Enter 1 to Continue
2. Change

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1>    [goto F10THANK]  
                          <2>    [goto F10VPHN]

**Report Section:** F10

---

Field

**F10VPHN**  
BF10.F10VPHN

---

**Description:** F10-Update Phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10VRINF is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your telephone number?

**\*Enter zero for none.**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- ☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store Entry in PHONENUM  
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA  
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX  
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX  
Store digits 11-15 in EXTN
  2. Use the phone number edit mask
  3. Allow entry of zero for no phone number

**Skip Instructions:** <10 or more Characters> [goto F10PHTYP]  
<0, Empty,R> [goto F10THANK]

**Report Section:** F10

## F10PHTYP

BF10.F10PHTYP

Field

**Description:** F10 Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** F10PHTYP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10VPHN = ENTRY AND F10VPHN <> 0 and F10VPHN <> DK and F10VPHN <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Home      | Home         |
| 2      | Work      | Work         |
| 3      | Cell      | Cell         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF F10PHTYP = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = F10PHTYP

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** When PHONETYP isn't blank, f10phtyp should be prefilled with PHONETYP value.  
(if phonetyp is <> empty and f10PHTYP = empty then f10PHTYP = phonetyp)

**Skip Instructions:** [goto F10THANK]

**Instrument SAS Name:** F10PHTYP

---

Field

**F10THANK**  
BF10.F10THANK

---

**Description:** F10-Thank you

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (F10SUN=1,2, or 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Thank you. I'll come back at the time suggested.

**1. Enter 1 to Continue**

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** F10

---

## ALPHASUF

ALPHASUF

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALPHASUF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Note: This variable is created in post-processing.

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 15 and 16 of CENSID2, \  
ALPHA\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**SEGSUFF**  
SEGSUFF

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SEGSUFF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 10 and 11 of CTRLNUM, \LZALPHA\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## SAMP\_DES

SAMP\_DES

---

Field

**Description:** BLS Variable: Sample designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAMP\_DES

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to position 11-12 of CENSID2, \RIGHT\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**PSU**  
PSU

---

**Description:** PSU

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AREACODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 1-5 of the CENSID2\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## SERIAL

SERIAL

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SERIAL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 13-14 of CENSID2\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**INTID**  
INTID

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTID

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## 8500\_FORTRAINING

Field

8500\_FORTRAINING

**Description:** SCIF: 8500 record \*\*\*needed for Training/Testing\*\*\*

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NON-DISPLAYED FIELD \*\*

**Documentation of 8500 Record layout**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** \*\*\*\*\*added August 2016\*\*\*\*\* when (survtype <> 'P' and (survtype = 'T' OR survtype = 'S' OR survtype = '')), dates will be changed within the instrument via input fields. This screen will only display when SURVTYPE = S or T OR empty and not in a Production instrument. TMO is commenting out the coding for record type 8500\*\*\*\*\*

1. The training SCIF will need to contain an 8500 record.  
(The production SCIF will NOT contain this record type.)

8500 Layout:

| Name        | Length | Positions        |
|-------------|--------|------------------|
| Record_type | 2      | 1-2              |
| Sub_type    | 2      | 3-4              |
| TRAINDT1    | 8      | 5-12 (MMDDYYYY)  |
| TRAINDT2    | 8      | 13-20 (MMDDYYYY) |
| BLANK3      | 8      | 21-28            |
| BLANK1      | 21     | 29-49            |

---

|        |   |       |
|--------|---|-------|
| WDUSER | 6 | 50-55 |
| BLANK2 | 5 | 56-60 |
| WDPIN  | 6 | 61-66 |

For training/testing SCIF where RT1000.SURVTYPE = T,  
These dates will become the "current date" basically  
overwriting the systems date in the instrument.  
TRAINDAT1 and RT2500.EPD need to be the same date unless you are trying to test  
the placement date errors.

IF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1, use TRAIENDT1 as the current date  
IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, use TRAIENDT2 as the current date  
(See BFRONT.Datamodel\_ck for specific instructions.)

---

## Spawning\_Info

Spawning\_Info

---

Field

**Description:** Spawning documentation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

---

**Block**

**BFRONT**  
BFRONT

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## DATAMODEL\_CK

BFRONT.DATAMODEL\_CK

---

Field

### Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

### Universe Description:

Question Text: **\*\* CHECK ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL \*\***

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:**

1. If STARTTIME is blank then set STARTTIME
2. Store the Instrument version number in INSTVER  
(If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, . . . , Z then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT)
3. Store the current date in FIRCONDT (Note: Set date of First Contact)
4. Store INTID in FIRFRCDE  
(Note: Set FIRFRCDE for first contact only)
5. (Training Cases)  
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1, store RT8500.TRAINDT1 in current date  
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED\_FLAG=1, store RT8500.TRAINDT2 in current date  
Else if RT1000.SURVTYPE ne T, store current date in current date

**Skip Instructions:** [goto SETBASIC]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**SETBASIC**  
BFRONT.SETBASIC

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. If OUTCOME is blank, store 200 in OUTCOME
  2. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark
  3. If control card is blank set ROSTERINFO= "No"
  4. IF the case was reassigned (REASSG is 1 and outcome is greater than 214) then store 200  
in OUTCOME,
  5. If REASSG is 1 and OUTCOME is 209, store 200 in OUTCOME
  6. Set up the current date for displaying (DATE\_C)
  7. Reset front and back items that will need to be reused for callbacks.  
(APPTOTH)

**Skip Instructions:** [goto START]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**DATE\_CHK**  
BFRONT.DATE\_CHK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*CHECK ITEM\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** IF

[current date before EPD (too early to place)] OR

[current date after LPD AND PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 (late placement)] OR

[PLACED\_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24 (late pickup)]

goto PLPRDERR

ELSE goto START

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## PLPRDERR

BFRONT.PLPRDERR

---

Field

**Description:** Placement/Pick up Error

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [If current date before EPD] or [If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD] or  
[If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

PLACEMENT/PICKUP ERROR

Diary Survey

Diaries Placed: [Fill: ^YES\_NO]  
2500.EPD]

Earliest Placement Date: [Fill:

Date is: [Fill: current date]  
2500.LPD]

Latest Placement Date: [Fill:

^PLACEDATE

**Fills:** YES\_NO

**Instructions:** IF (PLACED\_FLAG =1 AND DIARY\_MODE=1) FILL "Yes - Online"  
ELSE IF (PLACED\_FLAG =1 AND DIARY\_MODE=2) FILL "Yes - Paper"  
ELSE FILL "No"

**Fills:** PLACEDATE

**Instructions:** 1. If current date before EPD, fill "TOO EARLY TO PLACE DIARY"  
2. If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD, fill "PLACEMENT PERIOD  
HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO  
LATE"  
3. [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current  
date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH  
WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]  
4. [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 = EMPTY  
and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP  
PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. WEEK 2 WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE  
HOME"]

5. [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 is not EMPTY and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED."]

Type: Enumerated  
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and current date gt LPD, store 325 in INSTAT1, PICK\_UP1, INSTAT2, PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1, PICKDTE1, PLCEDAT2, PICKDTE2  
2. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 = EMPTY and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2.  
3. Set PLPRD\_FLAG = Yes (plc/pickup error)  
4. Text should be in regular blue  
5. Set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes  
6. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 IS NOT EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 = EMPTY AND current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2.  
7. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 IS NOT EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 IS NOT EMPTY AND current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK\_UP1/2 and store current date in PICKDTE2.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND current date after LPD, goto RACRF\_W1  
ELSE goto DONE

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# START

Field

BFRONT.START

---

**Description:** Start

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLPRDERR ne 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM [Date  
instrument changed]

Consumer Expenditure Surveys  
Diary Survey

Case status is: ^STATUS

Placement Period Begins: [Fill: 2500.EPD]

Placement Period Ends: [Fill: 2500.LPD]

Date is: [Fill: current date]

Time is: [Fill: time]

Diaries Placed: [^YES\_NO]

^RECALL

**Fills:** YES\_NO

**Instructions:** IF (PLACED\_FLAG =1 AND DIARY\_MODE=1) FILL "Yes - Online"  
ELSE IF (PLACED\_FLAG =1 AND DIARY\_MODE=2) FILL "Yes - Paper"  
ELSE FILL "No"

**Fills:** STATUS

**Instructions:** If Mark is 2, fill status with "New Case"; If Mark is 3, fill status with "Unreached household"; If Mark is 7, fill status with "Household reached"; If Mark is 9, fill status with "Household refusal"; If Mark is 10-15, fill status with "Partial"; If Mark is 20, fill status with "Case open to enter recall and/or diary receipts"

**Fills:** RECALL

**Instructions:** if PLACED\_FLAG = YES(1) AND DIARY\_MODE = 1 THEN  
    if the 1st entrytype is empty then RECALL\_fill = 'Recall - Not started'  
    if the 1st entrytype is 1-4, 888 then RECALL\_fill = 'Recall - In progress'  
    if brow\_last\_item is yes then RECALL\_fill = 'Complete'  
ELSE  
    RECALL\_fill = " ; empty

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSTART

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:              |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1      | Continue     | Enter 1 to Continue       |
| 2      | SkipNotes    | Skip Notes                |
| 3      | Quit         | Quit: Do not attempt now  |
| 4      | Noninterview | Noninterview              |
| 5      | Transmit     | Transmit for reassignment |
| 6      | OPENCASE     | ^OPENCASE                 |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If START= 3, set QUIT\_FLAG = Yes (quit)  
2. If START= 4, set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes (noninterview)  
3. If START=3, store 3 in MARK

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND current date less than PLCEDAT1+15, goto PICK\_CHK  
ELSEIF PLACED\_FLAG=1 goto SHOW\_NOTES  
ELSEIF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and NEWCU=1 goto SHOWROS  
ELSE goto GENINTRO  
  
2: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto VISIT\_SHOW  
ELSE goto GENINTRO  
  
3: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY\_INFO  
ELSE goto PHONENUM

4: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1 goto NTYP\_PK1 (pickup)  
ELSE goto NTYPE\_W1 (placement)

5: goto VERRSGN

6: Goto ACSRECAL

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**VERRSGN**  
BFRONT.VERRSGN

**Description:** Verify Reassignment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START=5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

• You are about to transmit this case for reassignment.

Are you sure want to reassign this case?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If VERRSGN= 1, Set REASSIGN\_FLAG= Yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DONE]  
<2> [goto START]

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**ACSRECAL**  
BFRONT.ACSRECAL

**Description:** Access the recall screen

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ACSRECAL

**Tag Name:** ACSRECAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND START=6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Click on the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab to perform recall and/or record expenses from receipts.](#)

[When you are finished in the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab, enter 1 to continue.](#)

**1. Enter 1 to continue.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OPEN\_CASE

---

**PICK\_CHK**  
BFRONT.PICK\_CHK

---

Field

**Description:** Early Pickup Check

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(PLACED\_FLAG=1) and (PICK\_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ The 10-day pickup period for the Diaries is from ^PLCEDAT1+15 to ^PLCEDAT1+24.

The Diaries should not be picked up prior to this period.  
^Earlyweek2

Do you want to continue with early pickup?

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** Earlyweek2

**Instructions:** IF current date is less than PLCEDAT1+8, fill "The Week 2 Diary will be coded as a Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early." ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCONTQUIT

---

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |
| 2      | Quit      | Quit                |

---

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PICK\_CHK= 2, set QUIT\_FLAG = Yes (quit)

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PICKREAS]

<2> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## PICKREAS

BFRONT.PICKREAS

---

Field

**Description:** Early Pickup Reason

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PICK\_CHK=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Why is early pickup being performed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPICKREAS

| Value: | Mnemonic:   | Description:                                 |
|--------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1      | CUAway      | CU will be away during regular pick-up date. |
| 2      | CUMove      | CU is moving.                                |
| 3      | CURefuse    | CU refuses to keep diaries any longer.       |
| 4      | NatDisaster | Weather/natural disaster.                    |
| 5      | Other       | Other-specify                                |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4> [goto VISIT\_SHOW]  
<5> [goto PICKSP]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**PICKSP**  
BFRONT.PICKSP

**Description:** Early Pickup Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PICKREAS=5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <30 char> [goto SHOW\_NOTES]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## SHOW\_NOTES

BFRONT.SHOW\_NOTES

---

Field

**Description:** Notes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(START=1 and PLACED\_FLAG=1 and NEWCU ne 1) or (PICKSP ne empty) or (pickreas is 1-4)] and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**      \* INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS VISIT

BEST TIME TO CALL: ^BESTTIME  
[Fill: BESTTM2]

APPOINTMENT NOTES: [FILL: CALLBACK]

SUNDAY INTERVIEW: ^NOSUNDAY

Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes

**Fills:** BESTTIME

**Instructions:** IF BESTTIME is 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"  
IF BESTTIME is 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 9 then fill "After 5pm"

**Fills:** NOSUNDAY

**Instructions:** IF NOSUNDAY is 1 then fill "No Sunday interview" ELSE fill "Sunday okay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

| <b>Value:</b> | <b>Mnemonic:</b> | <b>Description:</b> |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1             | Continue         | Enter 1 to Continue |

---

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto VISIT\_SHOW]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## VISIT\_SHOW

BFRONT.VISIT\_SHOW

---

Field

**Description:** Visit check item

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (START=1,2 and PLACED\_FLAG = 1 and NEWCU ne 1) and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes  
and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Diary Placement Status:](#)

[Placement Date: ^PLCEDAT1](#)

[Week 1 Placement Status: ^INSTAT1](#)

[Week 2 Placement Status: ^INSTAT2](#)

[Pick up Date: ^PICKDTE1](#)

[Diary Mode: ^PAPER\\_ONLINE](#)

[Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes.](#)

[Enter 1 to continue](#)

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** INSTAT1

**Instructions:** See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT1 description

**Fills:** INSTAT2

**Instructions:** See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT2 description

**Fills:** PICKDTE1

**Instructions:** PICKDTE1

**Fills:** PAPER\_ONLINE

**Instructions:** If (instat1=201 and DIARY\_MODE=1) then fill 'Online'

---

If (instat1=201 and DIARY\_MODE=2) then fill 'Paper'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

---

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Screen text should be in blue.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHOWROS]

**Report Section:** FRONT

## SHOWROS

BFRONT.SHOWROS

Field

**Description:** Show Roster

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(START= 1 AND ROSTERINFO= "yes") or (VISIT\_SHOW=1)] and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF LAST VISIT

Resp. LN NAME  
(Person 1)  
(Person 2)

MEMBER RELATION CU SEX AGE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Screen should be in blue

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto GENINTRO]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**GENINTRO**  
BFRONT.GENINTRO

**Description:** General Intro

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NONINT\_FLAG ne yes and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes)

and

[ (START is 1,2 and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and ROSTERINFO ne "YES")

or (SHOWROS=1) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- o ^GENINTRO  
If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.
- o The Household address is:  
^GENADDRS  
^GENADDRS2

Read if necessary

I am (your name) from the US Census Bureau. Here is my identification card.  
We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor  
Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.

^LETTER

^GENINTRO2

**Fills:** GENINTRO

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE is not 0 or blank then fill "Ask to speak to: (name)"  
ELSE fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

**Fills:** GENADDRS

**Instructions:** HNO HNOSUF STRNAME

**Fills:** GENADDRS2

---

**Instructions:** UNITDES

**Fills:** LETTER

**Instructions:** If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1, then fill " Did you receive our letter?"

**Fills:** GENINTRO2

**Instructions:** If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 fill "1. Yes 2. No 3. Noninterview Else fill "1. Enter 1 to Continue

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. The bullets and associated text should be in bright blue.  
2. If GENINTRO= 3, set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes  
3. If placed\_flag ne 1, then store GENINTRO value in RCD\_LTR.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: If PLACED\_FLAG NE 1 AND QTYPE2=1, then goto RCD\_PST. Else goto INTROB  
2: Goto GIVE\_LETTER  
3: Goto NTYPE\_W1

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**RCD\_LTR**  
BFRONT.RCD\_LTR

---

**Description:** Was letter received at hh

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RCD\_LTR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*out variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** See GENINTRO.  
Default value should be 0.

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0,1,2>

**Record Type:** FMLY

---

## GIVE\_LETTER

BFRONT.GIVE\_LETTER

---

Field

**Description:** Letter

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GENINTRO is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ADVLETTER

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

We normally send a letter in advance to sample households informing them about the survey, and communicating the Privacy Act and other information, but the current social distancing guidelines may have prohibited us from doing so. Therefore, we've provided the letter online at [www.bls.gov/respondents/cex](http://www.bls.gov/respondents/cex).

Would you like me to email this link to you for your reference?

\* If the respondent says "Yes" ask for (and verify) email address, and send link via OWA - Proceed with interview.

\* If the respondent says "No" or "What does the letter say?" - Press F1 and read verbatim Help text.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> If QTYPE2=1, then goto RCD\_PST. Else goto INTROB

**RCD\_PST**  
BFRONT.RCD\_PST

Field

**Description:** Was postcard received by hh

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RCD\_PST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG NE 1 AND QTYPE2=1 AND (GENINTRO=1 OR GIVE\_LETTER=1)  
AND INTPER = (201916, 201917, 201918, 202013, 202014 OR 202015)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you receive our postcard?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> goto INTROB

**Record Type:** FMLY

Field

**INTROB**  
BFRONT.INTROB

**Description:** Continue interview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GENINTRO=1 OR GIVE\_LETTER=1 OR RCD\_PST = 1,2) and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTROB

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:         |
|--------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1      | Continue     | Enter 1 to Continue  |
| 2      | Reluctant    | Reluctant Respondent |
| 3      | Noninterview | Non-Interview        |
| 4      | Problem      | Other Outcome        |
| 5      | Wrong        | Wrong address        |
| 6      | Time         | Inconvient time      |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF entry of 2 or 4 then: Store previous outcome in outcome; If PICK\_UP1 =201, and marktwo is 02 then store 203 in outcome. If PICK\_UP1 ne 201, and marktwo is

02 then store 206 in outcome.

2. If INTROB ne 3, store 7 in MARK

3. If INTROB= 3, set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes (noninterview)

4. If INTROB= 5, set DONE\_FLAG = Yes

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and Newly spawned CU, goto MAILAD  
ELSE goto VERDADD  
2,4: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY\_INFO  
ELSE goto PHONENUM  
3: If PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto NTYP\_PK1 (pickup)  
ELSE goto NTYPE\_W1 (placement)  
5: goto DONE  
6: goto APPTOTH

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**VERADD**  
BFRONT.VERADD

**Description:** Verify HH Address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL except newly spawned CU (2nd position of CASEID=A-I)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^VDDEND

I have your address listed as \* READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is this your exact address?

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST, ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: [Fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [Fill GQUNITINFO]

Non-City : [Fill NONCITYADD]

Building: [Fill BLDGNAME]

**Fills:** VDDEND

**Instructions:** If VERDADD ne blank, fill "Press END to move to the next appropriate question"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERADD

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                                    |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Same      | Yes, address is EXACTLY correct as listed.      |
| 2      | Changed   | Address is mostly correct, needs minor changes. |
| 3      | Incorrect | INCORRECT ADDRESS                               |

- 
- ☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned CU's  
2. If VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful

to only pre-fill once.

Prefill NADDST1 with HNO

NADDST2 with HNOSUF

NADDST3 with STRNAME

NADDST4 with UNITDES

NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO

NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

NADDPHYS with PHYDES

NADDCT with PO

NADDST with ST

NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4

NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

**Skip Instructions:** 1: goto MAILAD  
2: goto NADDST1  
3: goto DONE  
R: goto PHONENUM

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST1**  
BFRONT.NADDST1

**Description:** House Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* Enter correction in space below

Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

---

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type: String**

**Length: 10**

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with HNO

**Skip Instructions:** <10 Characters> [goto NADDST2]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST2**  
BFRONT.NADDST2

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-Z4]

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with HNOSUF

**Skip Instructions:** <3 characters, Empty> [goto NADDST3]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST3**  
BFRONT.NADDST3

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES]

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 49

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with STRNAME

**Skip Instructions:** <49 characters, empty> [goto NADDST4]]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST4**  
BFRONT.NADDST4

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

---

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type: String**

**Length: 20**

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with UNITDES

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters, empty> [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5] [goto NMAILST6]

**Report Section: FRONT**

Field

**NADDST5**  
BFRONT.NADDST5

**Description:** GQ Unit Desc

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST4 AND (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press 'ENTER' for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDES  
[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 -ZIP4]  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 43 characters, empty> [goto NADDST6]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDST6**  
BFRONT.NADDST6

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST4 OR (Entry in NADDST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO- ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME            ^UNITDES]  
[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 -ZIP4]  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME]

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 27, empty> [goto NADDPHYS]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDPHYS**  
BFRONT.NADDPHYS

**Description:** Physical Description

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

---

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If no entry in NADDST1, NADDST6 and NADDPHYS, display hard edit message.  
"There must be data in at least one of these fields."

**Skip Instructions:** <99 characters, Empty> [goto NADDCT]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDCT**  
BFRONT.NADDCT

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDPHYS

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions: fill: PHYDES**

**Fills: GQUNITINFO**

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Type: String**

**Length: 28**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with PO

**Skip Instructions:** <22 Characters>

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**SNADDST**  
BFRONT.SNADDST

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDCT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

---

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations. (STATE\_REF)

2. prefill the form pane with ST

**Skip Instructions:** <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>>[goto NADDZP]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NADDZP**  
BFRONT.NADDZP

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press 'ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

^HNO HNOSUF STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** UNITDES

---

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 9

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with ZIP5

2. Update address variables once all pieces of the address have been collected.  
Store NADDST1entry in HNO  
Store NADDST2 entry in HNOSUF  
Store NADDST3 entry in STRNAME  
Store NADDST4 entry in UNITDES  
Store NADDPHYS entry in PHYDES  
Store NADDCT entry in PO  
Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5  
Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4  
Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO  
Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD  
Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME

Store NADDST entry in ST  
Store NADDZP entry in ZIP5

**Skip Instructions:** <9 characters, D,R> [goto NADDBUIL]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**MAILAD**  
BFRONT.MAILAD

**Description:** Mailing Address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERDADD = 1 or (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and newly spawned CU) or (VERDADD <> 3 and entry in NADDZP)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Is this your mailing address?

^MAILAD

[Fill: MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]MUNITDESC

MPO MST MZIP5-MZIP4

GQ unit : [MGQUNITINFO] Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** MAILAD

**Instructions:** 1. Fill "Is this also your mailing address? if PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 or VERADD=2 or MSTRNAME=blank. Else fill I have your mailing address as . . . 2. If MSTRNAME is not blank then display the mailing address ELSE display the house address.

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
|--------|-----------|--------------|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No  | No  |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

- Special Instructions:**
- 1 If MSTRNAME is blank then store the house address into the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)
  2. Store 2 in MFLAG
  3. If MAILAD = 2, then  
If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the household address  
being careful to only pre-fill once.  
Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO  
NMAILST2 with HNOSUF  
NMAILST3 with STRNAME  
NMAILST4 with UNITDES  
NMAILCT with PO  
NMAILST with ST  
NMAILZP with ZIP5-ZIP4  
NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO  
NADDST6 with NONCITYADD  
  
If MSTRNAME is not blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the mailing address  
being careful to only pre-fill once.  
  
Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO  
NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF  
NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME  
NMAILST4 with MUNITDES  
NADDST5 with MGQUNITINFO  
NADDST6 with MNONCITYADD  
NMAILCT with MPO  
NMAILST with MST  
NMAILZP with MZIP5-MZIP4

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PHONENUM]  
<2> [goto NMAILST1]

---

**Report Section: FRONT**

---

## NMAILST1

BFRONT.NMAILST1

---

Field

**Description:** House #

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter change to Mailing address - House # or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <10 characters,empty> [goto NMAILST2]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILST2

BFRONT.NMAILST2

---

Field

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <3 Characters, Empty> [goto NMAILST3]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILST3

BFRONT.NMAILST3

---

Field

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address â€œ Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 33

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <49 Characters> [goto NMAILST4]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILST4

BFRONT.NMAILST4

---

Field

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address “ Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters, empty> [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5] [goto NMAILST6]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILST5

BFRONT.NMAILST5

---

Field

**Description:** GQ Unit Desc

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[fill: UNITDES]

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 43 characters, empty> [goto NMAILST6]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILST6

BFRONT.NMAILST6

---

Field

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST4 or (Entry in NMAILST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address â€œ Non-City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6, display hard edit message "There must be data in at least one of these fields."

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 27 characters> [goto NMAILCT]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NMAILCT

BFRONT.NMAILCT

---

Field

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

**ADDRESS:**

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5 ]

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with PO  
ELSE prefill with MPO

**Skip Instructions:** <22 Characters> [goto NMAILST]

Field

**NMAILZP**  
BFRONT.NMAILZP

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

**ADDRESS:**

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5 ]

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ZIP5  
ELSE prefill with MZIP5

2. Update mailing address variables after NMAILZP is answered  
Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO  
Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME  
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES  
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO  
Store NMAILST entry in MST  
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

**Skip Instructions:** <5 Characters,D,R> [goto PHONENUM]

Field

**NMAILST**  
BFRONT.NMAILST

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILCT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

**ADDRESS:**

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5 ]

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations (STATE\_REF)

2. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ST  
ELSE prefill with MST

**Skip Instructions:** <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME,  
MD, MA, MI,

MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD,  
TN, TX, UT,  
VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>

Field

**PHONENUM**  
BFRONT.PHONENUM

**Description:** Telephone #

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in MAILAD) or (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and VERDADD= R) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your telephone number?

✳ Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Store digits 1-3 in AREA  
store digits 4-6 in PREFIX  
store digits 7-10 in SUFFIX  
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP1  
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PHTYP1**  
BFRONT.PHTYP1

**Description:** Phone Type 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUM = ENTRY AND PHONENUM <> 0 and PHONENUM <> DK and  
PHONENUM <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Home      | Home         |
| 2      | Work      | Work         |
| 3      | Cell      | Cell         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto PHONENUMBER2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP1

---

## PHONENUMBER2

Field

BFRONT.PHONENUMBER2

---

**Description:** Second phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHONENUMBER2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and PHONENUM >0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

**Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?**

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- ☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If PHONENUMBER2 ne 0,  
set SPHONE = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]  
set SPHEXT = PHONENUMBER2 [11:15]  
else (if PHONENUMBER2 = 0) blank SPHONE, SPHEXT

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask.

2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number.

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, D or RF.

**Skip Instructions:** 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP2  
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## PHTYP2

Field

BFRONT.PHTYP2

**Description:** Phone Type 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER2 = ENTRY AND PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and PHONENUMBER2 <> DK and PHONENUMBER2 <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Home      | Home         |
| 2      | Work      | Work         |
| 3      | Cell      | Cell         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto EMAILADDRESS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP2

Field

**EMAILADDRESS**  
BFRONT.EMAILADDRESS

**Description:** Email Address

**Form Pane Label:** E-Mail Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EMAILADDRESS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUM=(0, ENTRY, DK, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

**Can I have your e-mail address?**

♦ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☒ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** go to BCOVERAGE

---

## VERIFY\_INFO

BFRONT.VERIFY\_INFO

---

Field

**Description:** Verify Info

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND entry in PHONENUM) OR (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

[Verify/change any of the information listed below.](#)

**Phone Number:** ^VFYINFO

**Fills:** VFYINFO

**Instructions:** Pre-Fill the grid with the previous answers

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERIFY

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Proceed   | Enter 1 to Continue |
| 2      | Change    | Change something    |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** 1: goto END\_FRONT

2: goto V\_PHONE

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## V\_PHONE

BFRONT.V\_PHONE

---

Field

**Description:** Update Phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERIFY\_INFO is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your telephone number?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- ☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM  
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA  
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX  
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX  
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

2. Use the phone number edit mask

**Skip Instructions:** 10 or more characters: goto V\_PHTYP1  
<Empty> [If LANGUAGE=1-3, END\_FRONT]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**V\_PHTYP1**  
BFRONT.V\_PHTYP1

**Description:** Phone Type (Verify)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (V\_PHONE <> 0 and V\_PHONE <> DK and V\_PHONE <> RF) AND VERIFY\_INFO is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Home      | Home         |
| 2      | Work      | Work         |
| 3      | Cell      | Cell         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = V\_PHTYP1

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto BSTTI

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHTYP1

## BSTTI

Field

BFRONT.BSTTI

**Description:** Best time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [VERIFY\_INFO is 2 AND (START=3 or INTROB=2 or 4) AND ((V\_PHONE is 0, DK, RF) OR (V\_PHTYP1 is 1,2,3,DK,R))] OR INTROB=2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** When is the best time to contact you?

[Do not read categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBSTTI

| Value: | Mnemonic:  | Description:                       |
|--------|------------|------------------------------------|
| 0      | Battery    | Battery problem                    |
| 1      | Morning    | Morning (9am-12noon)               |
| 2      | Noon       | Noon/Lunchtime (11am-1pm)          |
| 3      | Afternoon  | Afternoon(12noon-4pm)              |
| 4      | Suppertime | Suppertime/Early evening (4pm-7pm) |
| 5      | Evening    | Evening (6pm-9pm)                  |
| 6      | Anytime    | Anytime(9am-9pm)                   |
| 7      | Late       | Late evening/Night(7pm-9pm)        |
| 8      | Daytime    | Daytime(9am-4pm)                   |
| 9      | After5pm   | After 5pm                          |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1 . Store BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled  
Variable should be stored in Best Time Range in MCM

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: goto BSTTI\_SP  
0: goto END\_FRONT

**Report Section:** Back

---

**BSTTI\_SP**  
BFRONT.BSTTI\_SP

---

Field

**Description:** Best Time Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSTTI is 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Best time to contact](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store in BESTTIM2

**Skip Instructions:** [goto END\_FRONT]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**END\_FRONT**  
BFRONT.END\_FRONT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in PHONENUM OR PLACED\_FLAG=1 and Entry in  
VERIFY\_INFO

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** IF (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes") goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF [PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND (RT2500.URRAL is R AND RT2500.GQTYPE is  
901 or 902) AND (FRAME is 2] goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF PLACED\_FLAG=1 goto ANYENTR1  
ELSE goto DONE

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**STATE\_REF**  
BFRONT.STATE\_REF

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** \*\* REFERENCE SCREEN \*\*

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES

|                  |                   |                  |                 |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| AL =Alabama      | IA =Iowa          | NJ =New Jersey   | VT =Vermont     |
| AK =Alaska       | KS =Kansas        | NM =New Mexico   | VA =Virginia    |
| AZ =Arizona      | KY =Kentucky      | NY =New York     | WA =Washington  |
| AR =Arkansas     | LA =Louisiana     | NC =N. Carolina  | WV =W. Virginia |
| CA =California   | ME =Maine         | ND =N. Dakota    | WI =Wisconsin   |
| CO =Colorado     | MD =Maryland      | OH =Ohio         | WY =Wyoming     |
| CT =Connecticut  | MA =Massachusetts | OK =Oklahoma     |                 |
| DE =Delaware     | MI =Michigan      | OR =Oregon       |                 |
| DC =Dist. Colum. | MN =Minnesota     | PA =Pennsylvania |                 |
| FL =Florida      | MS =Mississippi   | RI =Rhode Island |                 |
| GA =Georgia      | MO =Missouri      | SC=S. Carolina   |                 |
| HI =Hawaii       | MT =Montana       | SD=S. Dakota     |                 |
| ID =Idaho        | NE =Nebraska      | TN =Tennessee    |                 |
| IL =Illinois     | NV =Nevada        | TX =Texas        |                 |
| IN =Indiana      | NH =New Hampshire | UT =Utah         |                 |

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <Empty> [return from help]

**Report Section:** FRONT

## H\_HEYS

BFRONT.H\_HEYS

Field

### Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F10 key is pressed

### Universe Description:

Question Text:

\* Function Keys Description:

|           |                         |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| F1        | Question Help           |                         |
| F2        | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| F3        | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| F4        | Jump Menu               |                         |
| F5        | Show Status             |                         |
| F6        | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| F7        | Item Notes/Remarks      |                         |
| F8        | Return                  |                         |
| F9        | Skip to next person/Sec | (Currently Unavailable) |
| F10       | Exit                    |                         |
| F11       | Calculator              |                         |
| F12       | Repeat                  |                         |
| Shift-F1  | Show HH                 |                         |
| Shift-F2  | FAQ                     |                         |
| Shift-F3  | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| Shift-F4  | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| Shift-F5  | Language                |                         |
| Shift-F6  | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| Shift-F7  | Show Notes/Remarks      |                         |
| Shift-F9  | Change Respondent       |                         |
| Shift-F10 | Show Function Keys      |                         |
| Shift-F11 | Show Standard Abbr.     | (Currently Unavailable) |
| Shift-F12 | (Unassigned)            |                         |
| Ctrl-D    | Don't Know              |                         |
| Ctrl-F3   | Show Question Text      |                         |
| Ctrl-E    | Blaise Report Error     | (Currently Unavailable) |
| Ctrl-F    | Search Tag              |                         |

---

|         |                    |
|---------|--------------------|
| Ctrl-F7 | Case Level Notes   |
| Ctrl-H  | Info               |
| Ctrl-K  | Show Function Keys |
| Ctrl-M  | Show DK & Refused  |
| Ctrl-R  | Refused            |

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** <Esc> [Return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## H\_HHROS

BFRONT.H\_HHROS

---

Field

**Description:** Household St

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F1 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** RESP LN NAME

**MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THHROS

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Continue with interview |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F1 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

---

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_CHGRES**  
BFRONT.H\_CHGRES

**Description:** Respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F9 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Ask if necessary:](#)

**With whom am I speaking?**

**Enter line number**

**^HCHGRES**

**95. Proxy respondent**

**Fills:** HCHGRES

**Instructions:** Display the household/CU roster in the answer list pane so that line numbers match to precodes

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household member (hh\_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5) OR a person less than 16 to be selected

2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons
3. Store H\_CHGRES in RESPLINE. Store name (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME  
If 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, 95> [Return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Block

**FAQ**  
BFRONT.FAQ

---

**Description:** Purpose screens

**Tab Name:** FAQ

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F1 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

## H\_PURPOSE

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE

**Description:** FAQ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F2 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TH\_PURPOSE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                                                            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | FAQ1      | What is this survey all about?                                          |
| 2      | FAQ2      | Who uses this information? What good is it?                             |
| 3      | FAQ3      | How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?        |
| 4      | FAQ4      | I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have? |
| 5      | FAQ5      | Is this survey authorized by law?                                       |
| 6      | Continue  | Proceed with the interview                                              |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

NEED NEW PURPOSE SCREEN FOR DIARY

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto H\_PURPOSE1]  
<2> [goto H\_PURPOSE2]  
<3> [goto H\_PURPOSE3]  
<4> [goto H\_PURPOSE4]  
<5> [goto H\_PURPOSE5]  
<6> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

## H\_PURPOSE1

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE1

**Description:** FAQ 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey collects information from households and families on their buying habits. It helps us to understand what products and services are bought and how much is spent.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE2**  
BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE2

**Description:** FAQ 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

WHO USES THIS INFORMATION?

This survey has a number of uses. The most important is the periodic revision of the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.

Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Continue with interview |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE3**  
BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE3

**Description:** FAQ 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?  
HOW MANY TIMES WILL YOU I BE INTERVIEWED?

I will be here a short time today to ask a few questions about your household. I will also drop off your diaries. How long it will take to write your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy. Some days, you may have nothing to record, other days may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 10 minutes a day.

After today, I will return in two weeks to pick up your completed diaries and ask a few final questions.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Continue with interview |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE4**  
BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE4

**Description:** FAQ 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

Your names and addresses are removed from what you report in the diaries. All Census Bureau employees take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment, if they improperly disclose information provided by people like you. All information collected is used for statistical purposes only.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Continue with interview |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

## H\_PURPOSE5

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE5

**Description:** FAQ 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?

Yes. The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.

The Census Bureau collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Continue with interview |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

☐ On Input

---

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## MARK

Field

BFRONT.MARK

---

**Description:** How far you got in the instrument

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MARK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Measures how far you have progressed in the instrument. It is usually increased by one every time you enter a new "section".

1 = Not used  
2 = New Case  
3 = Unreached Household  
7 = Household Reached  
9 = Not used  
10 = Coverage  
11 = Control Card  
14 = Questionnaire {set before section 1}  
15 = refusal after partial interview  
20= Case open to enter recall and/or diary receipts

1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 20, 21

**Skip Instructions:** <1-20>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## NEWCU

Field

BFRONT.NEWCU

---

**Description:** Flag set for all new CUs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWCU

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Flag that is set to 1 if this case is a New CU this interview period.

If 2nd position of CASEID is A -Z (new cu) then set to 1

Blank, 1

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## REASSG

Field

BFRONT.REASSG

---

**Description:** Reassignment flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REASSG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the case was reassigned from one FR to another in the current quarter.

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**REF\_MONTH**  
BFRONT.REF\_MONTH

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set = to the Reference month. (Use the word for the month)

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,  
set REF\_MONTH = October

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02  
set REF\_MONTH = November

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03  
set REF\_MONTH = December

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04  
set REF\_MONTH = January

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05  
set REF\_MONTH = February

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06  
set REF\_MONTH = March

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07  
set REF\_MONTH = April

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08  
set REF\_MONTH = May

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09  
set REF\_MONTH = June

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10  
set REF\_MONTH = July

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11  
set REF\_MONTH = August

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12  
set REF\_MONTH = September

**Skip Instructions:** <15 characters>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**MFLAG**  
BFRONT.MFLAG

---

**Description:** Flag set for changed mailing address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MFLAG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the mailing address is changed

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# INSTVER

BFRONT.INSTVER

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTVER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 60

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Instrument version number

This variable should be in the following format Ver 22.07.25 Jul/01/2022  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <60 Characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 60

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OUTCOME**  
BFRONT.OUTCOME

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Outcome codes for a case

| Outcome | Description                                                                            |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 200     | Case not started                                                                       |
| 201     | Paper Diaries in Week 1 and Week 2 interview                                           |
| 202     | Case started, no interview status Week 1 Note: Can become anything                     |
| 203     | Paper diary in Week 1 interview, Week 2 Type A                                         |
| 204     | Online diary with CAPI recall in Week 1, Online diary Week 2                           |
| 205     | Online diary in Week 1, Week 2 Type A                                                  |
| 206     | Week 1 Type A, Paper diary in Week 2 interview                                         |
| 207     | Online diary Week 1, Online diary with CAPI recall in Week 2                           |
| 208     | Online diary Week 1, Week 2 Type A                                                     |
| 216     | Type A - No home (unable to contact)                                                   |
| 217     | Temporarily Absent (counted as a Type A noninterview for ROSCO beginning January 2017) |
| 320     | Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early                                              |

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 321                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A - Refused, Hostile respondent                                                           |
| 322                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A - Refused, Time- related excuses                                                        |
| 323                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A - Refused, Language problems                                                            |
| 324                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A - Refused, Other - specify                                                              |
| 325                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A -Diaries Placed Too Late                                                                |
| 326                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A - Blank Diary with recall, without receipts(counted as a Type B noninterview for ROSCO) |
| 219                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type A - Other - specify                                                                       |
| 224                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - All persons under 16                                                                  |
| 225                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Occupied by persons URE                                                               |
| 226                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Vacant for Rent                                                                       |
| 331                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Vacant for sale                                                                       |
| 332                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Vacant other - specify                                                                |
| 228                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Unfit, to be demolished                                                               |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Under construction                                                                    |
| 231                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Unoccupied tent/trailer site                                                          |
| 232                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Permit granted, construction not started                                              |
| 233                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type B - Other - specify                                                                       |
| 240                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Demolished                                                                            |
| 241                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - House or trailer moved                                                                |
| 243                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Converted to permanent nonresidential use                                             |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Merged units within the same structure                                                |
| 245                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Condemned                                                                             |
| 247                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Unused serial number on listing sheet                                                 |
| 248                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Other - specify                                                                       |
| 252                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Located on military base or post                                                      |
| 258                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Unlocatable Sample Address                                                            |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope                                           |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - Spawned in error                                                                      |
| 298                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Online diary with CAPI recall for Week 1 and Week 2 interview                                  |
| 299                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Online diary for Week 1 and Week 2 interview                                                   |
| 341                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - CU Moved                                                                              |
| 342                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type C - CU merged with CE CU                                                                  |
| 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 219, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 298, 299, 341, 342 |                                                                                                |

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342\

---

## FIRCONDT

BFRONT.FIRCONDT

---

Field

**Description:** Date of first contact (in format DDMMYYYY)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIRCONDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Date of first got into the instrument (BLS administrative data)  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYYY>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**FIRFRCDE**  
BFRONT.FIRFRCDE

**Description:** First FR to touch the case - Fr code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIRFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: First FR to touch the case. (BLS administrative data)

**Skip Instructions:** <8 characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CTRLNUM**  
BFRONT.CTRLNUM

---

Field

**Description:** Census Control ID Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

---

Field

**INTPER**  
BFRONT.INTPER

---

**Description:** Interview year and month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTPER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <24 characters>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## QUIT\_FLAG

BFRONT.QUIT\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NONINT\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.NONINT\_FLAG

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**PLPRD\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.PLPRD\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**EPD**  
BFRONT.EPD

---

**Description:** Earliest placement date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DAYPLACE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYY>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## LATEPK1\_FLAG

BFRONT.LATEPK1\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <Yes, No>

**Report Section:** Front

Field

**DONE\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.DONE\_FLAG

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

---

## INFORULE1\_FLAG

BFRONT.INFORULE1\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

---

Block

**BCOVER**  
BCOVER

---

**Description:** 1. Section Label: Coverage\

\

NOTE: (Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

**ANYENTR1**  
BCOVER.ANYENTR1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk1- Any Entries

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1- Any Entries

**SAS Name:** ANYENTR1

**Tag Name:** ANYENTR1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes" and Inforule1\_flag<>yes and PLACED\_FLAG=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 1 Diary at pick up?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto ANYRECAL1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## ANYRECAL1

BCOVER.ANYRECAL1

Field

**Description:** Wk1-Any Recall

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1-Any Recall

**SAS Name:** ANYRECA1

**Tag Name:** ANYRECA1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYENTR1=1 or 2) AND (START <> 6)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Do you have any purchases or expenses for Week 1 that you did not record in the diary?

^REFPED1A - ^REFPED1B

If ^YES

**Fills:** REFPED1A

**Instructions:** Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 1) in the format of Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** REFPED1B

**Instructions:** Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 7) in the format of Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** YES

**Instructions:** If PLACE\_PAPER=1 fill "yes, complete recall in the paper diary."  
If PLACE\_ONLINE=1 fill "yes, click on the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab to add expenditures to complete recall."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

---

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ANYRECP1]  
<2> [If ANYENTR1=2, goto ANYBUY1]  
[else, goto RESPONS1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## ANYBUY1

BCOVER.ANYBUY1

Field

**Description:** Wk1- Any Purch

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1- Any Purch

**SAS Name:** ANYBUY1

**Tag Name:** ANYBUY1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTR1=2 AND ANYRECAL1 =2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the first week  
(^PLCEDAT1+1 through ^PLCEDAT1+7)?

• Do not include any expenses while away overnight.

• ^NONE

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** NONE

**Instructions:** If PLACE\_PAPER=1, fill 'NO', make sure all 'none' boxes are  
checked in the paper Diary.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto RESPONS1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**ANYRECP1**  
BCOVER.ANYRECP1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk1- Any Receipts

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1- Any Receipts

**SAS Name:** ANYRECP1

**Tag Name:** ANYRECP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECAL1 =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto RESPONS1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## RESPONS1

Field

BCOVER.RESPONS1

**Description:** Week 1 - Response at pickup

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPONS1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECAL1=2 OR ANYRECP1=1or 2 OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D, or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 2 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 2, store 3 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 4 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=1, D or R, store 5 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1=2, store 6 in RESPONS1

    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=2, store 7 in RESPONS1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INFORULE1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BINFORULES1

BCOVER.BINFORULES1

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**INFORULE1**  
BCOVER.BINFORULES1.INFORULE1

**Description:** Wk 1- Rules

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)] AND  
(START <> 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^INFORULE1

**Fills:** INFORULE1

**Instructions:** 1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:

If [(PICKDTE1 le PLCEDAT1+24) and RESPONS1=5] then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Paper diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PICKDTE1=PLCEDAT1+15) and RESPONS1=6] then fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) and respons1 = 6] then then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. Online or paper diaries placed during the placement period, diaries picked up with Recall:

If [RESPONS1 = 2, 3, or 4] then fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

5. All others, fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK\_UP1

2a. If (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK\_UP1

2b. If (PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK\_UP1

3. elseif (current date <= PLCEDAT1 + 24) then PICK\_UP1 = 201

4. Note, upon exiting the instrument, the INFORULE1\_FLAG would be set under the following scenario: if PLACED\_FLAG = 1 and INFORULE1=1 then set INFORULE1\_FLAG=yes.

5. Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** If RESPONS1=5 goto RFRN\_PK1  
else if current date less than PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2  
else goto ANYENTR2

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**NTYP\_PK1**  
BCOVER.NTYP\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Nonint Type

**Form Pane Label:** Pk1 Nonint Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NTYP\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((INTROB=3 or START=4) and PLACED\_FLAG=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU  
moved

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | TYPE A    | TYPE A       |
| 2      | TYPE B    | TYPE B       |
| 3      | TYPE C    | TYPE C       |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set PICK\_UP1, PICKDTE1, PICK\_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto TYPA\_PK1]  
<2> [goto TYPB\_PK1]  
<3> [goto TYPC\_PK1]

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**TYPA\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TYPA\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Type A

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type A

**SAS Name:** TYPA\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TYPA\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK1 is a 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter TYPE A noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPEA

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:           |
|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1      | NOH       | No one home            |
| 2      | REF       | Refused                |
| 3      | TA        | Temporarily Absent     |
| 4      | O TypeA   | Other Type A - specify |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:**

1. If TYPA\_PK1 is 1 then store 216 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2
2. If TYPA\_PK1 is 3 then store 217 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2
3. If TYPA\_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2, else leave blank
4. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2
5. If TYPA\_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger SOFT error message:

"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPE C.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<2> [goto RFRN\_PK1]  
<4> [goto TPAS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**TPAS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TPAS\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Type A-Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type A-Specify

**SAS Name:** TPAS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TPAS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPA\_PK1 is 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE A

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## RFRN\_PK1

BCOVER.RFRN\_PK1

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Refusal Reason

**SAS Name:** RFRN\_PK1

**Tag Name:** RFRN\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYP\_A\_PK1 is 2 OR [(RESPONS1=5) and PICK\_UP1 not in (201)) and (PLACED\_FLAG=1)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter type of refusal

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFUSE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | HOSTILE   | Hostile Respondent      |
| 2      | TIME      | Time Related Excuses    |
| 3      | LANGUAGE  | Language Problems       |
| 4      | OREFUSAL  | Other Refusal - specify |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RFRN\_PK1 is 1 then store 321 in PICK\_UP1  
IF RFRN\_PK1 is 2 then store 322 in PICK\_UP1  
IF RFRN\_PK1 is 3 then store 323 in PICK\_UP1  
IF RFRN\_PK1 is 4 then store 324 in PICK\_UP1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

3. If TYPА\_PK1=2, then store PICK\_UP1 in PICK\_UP2, store current date in PICKDTE2, and store RFRN\_PK1 in RFRN\_PK2.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3> If TYPА\_PK1=2 goto END\_PICKUP  
else If current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2  
else goto ANYENTR2

<4> [goto RSNS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RSNS\_PK1

BCOVER.RSNS\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Refusal Specify

**SAS Name:** RSNS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** RSNS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RFRN\_PK1 is a 4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** If TYPА\_PK1=2 then store RSNS\_PK1 in RSNS\_PK2.

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters>

If TYPА\_PK1=2 goto END\_PICKUP  
else if current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2  
else goto ANYENTR2

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**TYPB\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TYPB\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Type B

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type B

**SAS Name:** TYPB\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TYPB\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK1 is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter TYPE B noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEB

| Value: | Mnemonic:     | Description:                             |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1      | RENT          | Vacant (for rent)                        |
| 2      | Sale          | Vacant (for sale)                        |
| 3      | REG           | Vacant (other)                           |
| 4      | URE           | Occupied by persons with URE             |
| 5      | NOTREADY      | Under construction, not ready            |
| 6      | UNDERAGE      | All persons under 16                     |
| 7      | UNFIT         | Unfit or to be demolished                |
| 8      | UNOCCUPYTT    | Unoccupied tent or trailer site          |
| 9      | PERMITNOCONST | Permit granted, construction not started |
| 10     | O TypeB       | Other Type B - specify                   |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

---

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF TYPB\_PK1 is 1 then store 226 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 2 then store 331 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 3 then store 332 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 4 then store 225 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 5 then store 229 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 6 then store 224 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 7 then store 228 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 8 then store 231 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 9 then store 232 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 10 then store 233 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2

2. IF TYPB\_PK1 is 8, store 10 in DESCRIP, store "Unoccupied tent/trailer site" in DESCRSP, store 10 in HSG\_UNIT and store 1 in DIRACC.

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICK\_DTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]  
<10> [goto TPBS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**TPBS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TPBS\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Type B-Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type B-Specify

**SAS Name:** TPBS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TPBS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPB\_PK1 is a 11

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**TYPC\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TYPC\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Type C

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type C

**SAS Name:** TYPC\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TYPC\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK1 is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter TYPE C noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEC

| Value: | Mnemonic:      | Description:                                |
|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1      | DEMOLISHED     | Demolished                                  |
| 2      | HMOVED         | House or Mobile Home moved                  |
| 3      | Nonresidential | Converted to permanent nonresidential use   |
| 4      | MERGEDUNIT     | Merged with units in the same structure     |
| 5      | CONDEMNED      | Condemned                                   |
| 6      | ONBASE         | Located on military base (post)             |
| 7      | UNUSED SERIAL  | Unused serial # on listing sheet            |
| 8      | CUMOVED        | CU Moved                                    |
| 9      | CUMERGED       | CUmerge                                     |
| 10     | SpawnInErr     | SpawnInErr                                  |
| 11     | DNE            | Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope |
| 12     | Unlocatable    | Unlocatable sample address                  |
| 13     | O Type C       | Other Type C-Specify                        |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPK\_PK1 is 10 then store 290 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 1 then store 240 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 2 then store 241 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 3 then store 243 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 4 then store 244 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 5 then store 245 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 6 then store 252 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 7 then store 247 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 8 then store 341 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 9 then store 342 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 11 then store 259 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2,  
else leave blank  
IF TYPK\_PK1 is 13 then store 248 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2
  2. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2
  3. If TYPK\_PK1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message:  
"This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information.  
Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the  
criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance."

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]  
<13> [goto TPCS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TPCS\_PK1

BCOVER.TPCS\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Type C- Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type C-Specify

**SAS Name:** TPCS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TPCS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPC\_PK1 is a 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**   ✦ Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TPCS\_PK1 in TPCS\_PK2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**BYOBS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.BYOBS\_PK1

**Description:** By Observation

**Form Pane Label:** By Observation

**SAS Name:** BYOBS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** BYOBS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TPPB\_PK1=1-9) OR (Entry in TPBS\_PK1) OR (TPPC\_PK1=1-12) OR (Entry in TPCS\_PK1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS\_PK1 is 2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<2> [goto CP1NAME\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CP1NAME\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1NAME\_PK1

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:** CP1NAM\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1NAM\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS\_PK1=2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

✦ Enter contact person's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 42

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1TITL\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1TITL\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Title

**Form Pane Label:** Title

**SAS Name:** CP1TITL\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1TITL\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NAM\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter Contact person's title

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 43

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CP1PHON\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1PHON\_PK1

**Description:** Number

**Form Pane Label:** Number

**SAS Name:** CP1PHON\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1PHON\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1TITL\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.  
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT\_PK1]  
<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1EXT\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1EXT\_PK1

---

**Description:** Extension

**Form Pane Label:** Extension

**SAS Name:** CP1EXT\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1EXT\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NUM\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**   ✦ Enter contact person's phone number extension

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <00000-99999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## CP1PHTYP\_PK1

Field

BCOVER.CP1PHTYP\_PK1

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1PHON\_PK1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON\_PK1 <> 0 and CP1PHON\_PK1 <> DK  
and CP1PHON\_PK1 <> RF AND Entry in CP1TITL\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Home      | Home         |
| 2      | Work      | Work         |
| 3      | Cell      | Cell         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** [goto CP1ADD1\_PK1]

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

---

Field

**CP1ADD1\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD1\_PK1

---

**Description:** Street

**Form Pane Label:** Street

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PHTYP\_PK1 OR Entry in CP1TITL\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person's street address

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ADD2\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD2\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Additional Street info

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Street Info

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD1\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter second line of address if necessary

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1PO\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1PO\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1PO\_PK1

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:** CP1PO\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1PO\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD2\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter city

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** STRING[20]

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1ST\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ST\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ST\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CP1ST\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ST\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PO\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter state](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for state codes

**Skip Instructions:** <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CP1ZIP5\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ZIP5\_PK1

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ST\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter zipcode

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <5 characters,D,R> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**ANYENTR2**  
BCOVER.ANYENTR2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2- Any Entries

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2- Any Entries

**SAS Name:** ANYENTR2

**Tag Name:** ANYENTR2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG=1 and NONINT\_FLAG <> yes and current date >= PLCEDAT1+8)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 2 Diary at pickup?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto ANYRECAL2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## ANYRECAL2

BCOVER.ANYRECAL2

Field

**Description:** Wk 2-Any Recall

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2-Any Recall

**SAS Name:** ANYRECA2

**Tag Name:** ANYRECAL2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYENTR2=1 or 2) AND (START <> 6)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Do you have any purchases or expenses for Week 2 that you did not record in the diary?

^REFPED2A - ^REFPED2B

If ^YES

**Fills:** REFPED2A

**Instructions:** Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 8) in the format of Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** REFPED2B

**Instructions:** Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 14) in the format of Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** YES

**Instructions:** If PLACE\_PAPER=1 fill "yes, complete recall in the paper diary."  
If PLACE\_ONLINE=1 fill "yes, click on the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab to add expenditures to complete recall."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ANYRECP2]  
<2> [if ANYENTR2=2, goto ANYBUY2]  
[else, goto RESPONS2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## ANYBUY2

BCOVER.ANYBUY2

Field

**Description:** Wk 2-Any Purch

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2-Any Purch

**SAS Name:** ANYBUY2

**Tag Name:** ANYBUY2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTR2= 2 and ANYRECAL2=2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the second week  
(^PLCEDAT1+8 through ^PLCEDAT1+14)?

- Do not include any expenses while away overnight.
- ^NONE

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** NONE

**Instructions:** If PLACE\_PAPER=1, fill 'NO', make sure all 7 'none' boxes are  
checked in the paper Diary.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto RESPONS2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ANYRECP2

BCOVER.ANYRECP2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2- Any Receipts

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2-Any Receipts

**SAS Name:** ANYRECP2

**Tag Name:** ANYRECP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECAL2 =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto RESPONS2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RESPONS2

BCOVER.RESPONS2

---

Field

**Description:** Week 2 - Response at pickup

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPONS2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:**

1. If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 2 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 2, store 3 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 4 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 1,D or R, store 5 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2=2, store 6 in RESPONS2  
    If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 2, store 7 in RESPONS2
2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INFORULE2]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BINFORULES2

BCOVER.BINFORULES2

---

Block

**Description:** 1. Section Label: Coverage\

\

NOTE: Recollect coverage questions for EXTRAs and Additional But not for New CUs\

(Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**INFORULE2**  
BCOVER.BINFORULES2.INFORULE2

**Description:** Wk 2- Rules

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2- Rules

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INFORULE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R) OR  
[inforule1=1 and current date < PLCEDAT1+8] AND (START <> 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦^INFORULE2

**Fills:** INFORULE2

**Instructions:** 1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:

If [(PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and RESPONS2=5] then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PICKDTE2=PLCEDAT2+15) and RESPONS2=6] then fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and respons2 = 6] then then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. Pickup occurs before Week 2 of the diary has begun (Pick\_up2 is 320):

If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8 then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

5. Online or paper diaries placed during the placement period, diaries picked up with Recall:

If [ RESPONS2 = 2, 3, or 4] then fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall."

6. All others, fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPONS2=5, store blank in PICK\_UP2

2a. If (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT2+15) AND RESPONS2=6, store 201 in PICK\_UP2

2b. If (PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPONS2=6, store 326 in PICK\_UP2

3. If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8, store 320 in PICK\_UP2

4. elseif (current date <= PLCEDAT1 + 24) then PICK\_UP2 = 201

5. Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** If RESPONS2=5, goto RFRN\_PK2  
else goto END\_PICKUP

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**RFRN\_PK2**  
BCOVER.RFRN\_PK2

**Description:** Pk 2 Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 2 Refusal Reason

**SAS Name:** RFRN\_PK2

**Tag Name:** RFRN\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK2 is a 2 OR RESPONS2=5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter type of refused

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFUSE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | HOSTILE   | Hostile Respondent      |
| 2      | TIME      | Time Related Excuses    |
| 3      | LANGUAGE  | Language Problems       |
| 4      | OREFUSAL  | Other Refusal - specify |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RFRN\_PK2 is 1 then store 321 in PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRN\_PK2 is 2 then store 322 in PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRN\_PK2 is 3 then store 323 in PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRN\_PK2 is 4 then store 324 in PICK\_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

1. . 4

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<4> [goto RSNS\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RSNS\_PK2**  
BCOVER.RSNS\_PK2

**Description:** Pk 2 Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 2 Refusal Specify

**SAS Name:** RSNS\_PK2

**Tag Name:** RSNS\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RFRN\_PK2 is a 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## BYOBS\_PK2

BCOVER.BYOBS\_PK2

Field

**Description:** By Observation

**Form Pane Label:** By Observation

**SAS Name:** BYOBS\_PK2

**Tag Name:** BYOBS\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPB\_PK2=1-10) OR (Entry in TPBS\_PK2) OR (TYPC\_PK2=0-9) OR (Entry in TPCS\_PK2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Did you classify this unit by observation only?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS\_PK2 is 2

Note: All the variables currently listed in the universe statement have been deleted, beginning in 2017. Starting with this variable, the following 10 variables are not on any current path in the instrument: BYOBS\_PK2, CP1NAME\_PK2, CP1TITL\_PK2, CP1PHON\_PK2, CP1EXT\_PK2, CP1ADD1\_PK2, CP1ADD2\_PK2, CP1PO\_PK2,

CP1ST\_PK2, CP1ZIP5\_PK2. These variables are being kept in the instrument, for now, because they are still on the out file for the instrument to MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<2> [goto CP1NAME\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1NAME\_PK2

BCOVER.CP1NAME\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:** CP1NAM\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1NAM\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BYOBS\_PK2=2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

✳ Enter contact person's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 42

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1TITL\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1TITL\_PK2

---

**Description:** Title

**Form Pane Label:** Title

**SAS Name:** CP1TITL\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1TITL\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NAM\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter Contact person's title

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 43

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1PHON\_PK2

BCOVER.CP1PHON\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Number

**Form Pane Label:** Number

**SAS Name:** CP1PHON\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1PHON\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1TITL\_PK2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.  
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT\_PK2]  
<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1EXT\_PK2

BCOVER.CP1EXT\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Extension

**Form Pane Label:** Extension

**SAS Name:** CP1EXT\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1EXT\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NUM\_PK2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦Enter contact person's phone number extension

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1ADD1\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CP1ADD1\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Description:** Street

**Form Pane Label:** Street

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1EXT\_PK2 OR Entry in CP1TITL\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦Enter contact person's street address

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ADD2\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD2\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Additional Street info

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Street Info

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter second line of address if necessary

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1PO\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1PO\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1PO\_PK2

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:** CP1PO\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1PO\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD2\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter city

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1ST\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ST\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ST\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CP1ST\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ST\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PO\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦Enter state

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for state codes

**Skip Instructions:** <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ZIP5\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ZIP5\_PK2

---

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ST\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter zipcode](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <5 characters,D,R> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## END\_PICKUP

BCOVER.END\_PICKUP

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)

2. Store 10 in MARK

**Skip Instructions:** If (PICK\_UP1 in (201) or PICK\_UP2 in (201)) goto PRE\_01

Else if PICK\_UP2 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259,  
290, or 341 goto DONE

Else goto THANKYOU

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**PRE\_FM\_SALES**  
BCOVER.PRE\_FM\_SALES

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (REPLACE is 1) AND (INTROB is not 3 or START=3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. [If Rural and Group Quarters units not coded 92-N or 93-N (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE not blank or 901 or 902) then store 2 in FM\_SALES

**Skip Instructions:** If TYPEC\_W1=1-8 then go to END\_COVERAGE

If PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is U) AND (NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes")]  
goto GQ\_UNIT

If [[PLACED\_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (FRAME is 3) AND  
(RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes")],  
then store 2 in FM\_SALES, go to GQ\_UNIT

If [[PLACED\_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND [(RT2501.GQTYPE ne  
901 or 902) OR  
(FRAME is 2)] AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes"] , then goto FM\_SALES]

---

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**FM\_SALES**  
BCOVER.FM\_SALES

**Description:** Farm Sales

**Form Pane Label:** Farm Sales

**SAS Name:** FM\_SALES

**Tag Name:** FM\_SALES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [If PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (RT2501.FRAME is not 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes"]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902 prefill FM\_SALES = 2

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2> [goto GQ\_UNIT]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**GQ\_UNIT**  
BCOVER.GQ\_UNIT

**Description:** Group Quarters

**Form Pane Label:** Group Quarters

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND [(FM\_SALES=1 or 2) OR (RT2501.URRAL is U AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes") OR (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902 AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes")]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Indicate if the unit is:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGRQTRS

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | GQ        | In a Group Quarters     |
| 2      | NotGq     | NOT in a Group Quarters |

☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store entry in GQCHECK

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DESCRIP]  
<2, D> [goto DIRACC]

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

**DIRACC**  
BCOVER.DIRACC

---

Field

**Description:** Direct Access

**Form Pane Label:** Direct Access

**SAS Name:** DIRACC

**Tag Name:** DIRACC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GQ\_UNIT=2,D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**   ✳ Indicate if access to the household is:

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIRECT

| Value: | Mnemonic:   | Description:         |
|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1      | DIRECT      | Direct               |
| 2      | ANOTHERUNIT | Through another unit |

☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1>   [goto DESCRIP]  
                          <2, D> [goto MERGUA]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## MERGUA

BCOVER.MERGUA

Field

**Description:** Merged Unit

**Form Pane Label:** Merged Unit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MERGUA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DIRACC is 2 or D

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_MERGUA

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Is this a merged unit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMERGE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | MERGED    | Merged       |
| 2      | NOTMERGED | Not Merged   |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and MERGUA=1 , store 244 in INSTAT1 and PICK\_UP1 and INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1 and PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

2. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and MERGUA =1, store 244 in

INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP2  
and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

3. F1 help - H\_MERGUA

4. If MERGUA is 1, then set NONINT\_FLAG=Yes

5. If MERGUA is 1, then set BYOBS = 1

**Skip Instructions:** <1,D> [goto DESCRIP]  
<2> [goto ERR\_MERGE]

**Report Section:** Coverage

## ERR\_MERGE

BCOVER.ERR\_MERGE

Field

### Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is 2

### Universe Description:

Question Text: -----

-----

Hard Edit

-----

-----

\* You have entered that the access to this unit is through another unit AND  
that it is not a merged unit

-----

-----

| Question involved | Value |
|-------------------|-------|
|-------------------|-------|

-----

-----

DIRACC

MERGUA

-----

-----

| Close | | Goto |

-----

-----

Type:

Length:

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Report Section:** Coverage

## DESCRIP

BCOVER.DESCRIP

Field

**Description:** Housing Unit Type

**Form Pane Label:** Housing Unit Type

**SAS Name:** DESCRIP

**Tag Name:** DESCRIP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GQ\_UNIT=1 OR DIRACC=1, 2, or D)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

✳ Enter type of Housing Unit.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDESCRIP

| Value: | Mnemonic:          | Description:                                                  |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | HOUSE              | House, apartment, flat                                        |
| 2      | NONTANSIENT        | HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.                        |
| 3      | TRANSIENTHOTEL     | HU Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.                  |
| 4      | ROOMINGHOUSE       | HU in rooming house                                           |
| 5      | MOBILE nopermanent | Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added           |
| 6      | MOBILEpermanent    | Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added |
| 7      | NOTSPECIFIED       | HU not specified above                                        |
| 8      | QUARTERS           | Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house                  |
| 9      | COLLEGEDORM        | Student quarters in college dormitory                         |
| 10     | OTHERUNIT          | Group Quarters unit not specified above                       |

☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. store DESCRIP in HSG\_UNIT (Note: HSG\_UNIT is for BLS)

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,8,9, D> [goto UNITQ]  
<7,10> [goto DESCRSP]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## DESCRSP

BCOVER.DESCRSP

---

Field

**Description:** HU Type - Specify

**Form Pane Label:** HU Type - Specify

**SAS Name:** DESCRSP

**Tag Name:** DESCRSP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DESCRIP = 7 or 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter other type of housing unit](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto UNITQ]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**UNITQ**  
BCOVER.UNITQ

**Description:** Units in structure

**Form Pane Label:** Units in structure

**SAS Name:** UNITQ

**Tag Name:** UNITQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DESCRIP is 1-6, 8,9 or D OR Entry in DESCRSP

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TUNITQ

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:              |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1      | GROUPQUARTER | Only Group Quarters units |
| 2      | MOBILEHOME   | Mobile home or trailer    |
| 3      | ONEDETACHED  | One, detached             |
| 4      | ONEATTACHED  | One, Attached             |
| 5      | TWO          | 2                         |
| 6      | THREEPLUS    | 3 - 4                     |
| 7      | FIVEPLUS     | 5 - 9                     |
| 8      | TENPLUS      | 10 - 19                   |
| 9      | TWENTYPLUS   | 20 - 49                   |
| 10     | FIFTYPLUS    | 50 or more                |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto END\_COVERAGE

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 01. . 10, B

Field

**END\_COVERAGE**  
BCOVER.END\_COVERAGE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** [if PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND NTYPE\_W1 <> EMPTY, goto THANKYOU]  
[else, goto PRE\_01] {Section 1}

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

## TOTALCU

BCOVER.TOTALCU

---

Field

**Description:** Total number of CUs for this household

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTALCU

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Total number of CU for this household

**Skip Instructions:** <1-15>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SECTCOMP**  
BCOVER.SECTCOMP

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTCOMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 26

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This is the Section complete flag. It is an array where the members of the array

represent the sections of the instrument. If a section is complete than a "Yes"

will be stored in the appropriate element of the array.

EX: if section 10 is complete, SECTCOMP(10) = Yes  
STRING[26]

{Set Section Complete Flags (SECTCOMP) inside for pathing and fills}  
{set Section\_flg (SECTION1\_FLG, SECTION2\_FLG, and SECTION3\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg (SEC01FLG, SEC02FLG, and SEC03FLG) on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

1) IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented,

---

BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1\_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

2) IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR  
(VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2\_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

3) IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week,  
twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk,  
rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, Yes>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 26

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1TYPE**  
BCOVER.CP1TYPE

---

**Description:** Type of noninterview contact person

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1TYPE

**Tag Name:** CP1TYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Type B/C Contact

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

**PICKDTE1**  
BCOVER.PICKDTE1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Pickup Date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICKDTE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the format mmddyyyy  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PICK\_UP1**  
BCOVER.PICK\_UP1

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICK\_UP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. See OUTCOME for code description

<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259,  
290, 298, 299, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245,  
246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

---

**PICK\_UP2**  
BCOVER.PICK\_UP2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICK\_UP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. See OUTCOME for code description

<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259,  
290, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245,  
246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

---

Field

**PICKDTE2**  
BCOVER.PICKDTE2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICKDTE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BINCU

BINCU

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BSect1**  
BSect1

---

**Description:** Demographics

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 or newcu is 1) and SEC01FLG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of grid lines: 30

2. Output Block Name:

3. Section Label: Household Roster

4. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM and PERSTAT ne 99  
AND ST\_CODE ne 1

---

## PRE\_01

Field

BSect1.PRE\_01

---

### Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** START is not 3 or 4 AND INTROB is 1 AND REPLACE\_SPAWN is 'No' and VERADD is not R and OUTCOME < 214 and TOTSPAWN < 4

### Universe Description:

Question Text: **\*\* CHECK ITEM \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT is S, then the grid/table should be pre-filled from the spawning.
  2. If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 the fields should be pre-filled from PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 data.
  3. When building the grid from the PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 data, if PERSTAT is 99 then gray out that row in the grid, EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column. (Non CU Members in parent household)
  4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks listed in the item CHECKS.

5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

**Skip Instructions:** If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1  
ELSE goto FNAME

**Report Section:** 01

---

## TUnit1

Block

BSect1.TUnit1

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BPerson**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

## PERSTAT

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERSTAT

**Description:** Stat

**Form Pane Label:** Stat

**SAS Name:** PERSTAT

**Tag Name:** PERSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BACKING-UP in a new interview.) PLACED\_FLAG ne 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.

Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics.

When done, REVIEW/Update demographics and Press END key.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERSTAT

| Value: | Mnemonic:   | Description:                               |
|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 7      | Deleted     | Delete person                              |
| 8      | CU Deceased | CU Member deceased                         |
| 9      | Reinstated  | Reinstate person                           |
| 99     | Mistake     | Error - Person should not have been listed |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until after the first name field has been entered.

2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid

**Skip Instructions:** <7,8,9,99>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 07, 09 ,99, B

---

## FNAME

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.FNAME

---

**Description:** First Name

**Form Pane Label:** First Name

**SAS Name:** FNAME

**Tag Name:** FNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^FNAME

✦ Enter 999 if no more persons

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** If this is the first name field on the grid then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here?"

Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns/rents this home/ What is the name of the next person living or staying here? Else fill "What is the name of the . . ."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO

2. if entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below of the grid.

**Skip Instructions:** <16 characters> [goto LNAME]

---

<999> [goto CHECKS]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## LNAME

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.LNAME

---

**Description:** Last Name

**Form Pane Label:** Last Name

**SAS Name:** LNAME

**Tag Name:** LNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry other than 999 in FNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter Last Name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Combine FNAME <space> LNAME into NAME

**Skip Instructions:** <16 characters> [goto CU\_CODE1]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CU\_CODE1**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.CU\_CODE1

**Description:** Rel

**Form Pane Label:** Relationship

**SAS Name:** CU\_CODE1

**Tag Name:** CU\_CODE1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND Entry in LNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

What is ^YOUR\_NAMES relationship to ^YOU\_REFPER?

- \* If this is the Reference Person, Enter 1  
(The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Fills:** YOU\_REFPER

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you"  
ELSE IF no reference person has been selected yet, fill  
"the owner/renter"  
ELSE fill "^NAME[REFPER]"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

| Value: | Mnemonic:  | Description:           |
|--------|------------|------------------------|
| 1      | RefPerson  | Reference Person       |
| 2      | Spouse     | Spouse (Husband/Wife)  |
| 3      | Child      | Child or adopted child |
| 4      | Grandchild | Grandchild             |
| 5      | In_law     | In-Law                 |

|    |            |                                                               |
|----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6  | Siblings   | Brother or Sister                                             |
| 7  | Parents    | Mother or Father                                              |
| 8  | Relatives  | Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc)                       |
| 9  | NotRelated | Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) |
| 10 | Unmarried  | Unmarried Partner                                             |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If NEWUNIT is not S or REPLACE is 1 then store CU\_CODE1 in HH\_CODE1.  
ELSE if NEWUNIT is S then store 9 in HH\_CODE1  
{What if the parent cu that we base the HH\_CODE1 off of gets deleted}

2. If entry of 1 then store MEMBNO in REFPER.

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Reference person does not have to be listed on line 1

**Skip Instructions:** goto SEX

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If CU\_CODE1=10, store 0 in CU\_CODE1

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SEX**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.SEX

**Description:** Sex

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:** SEX

**Tag Name:** SEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

^AreYou\_IsName male or female?

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSex

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Male      | Male         |
| 2      | Female    | Female       |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If CU\_CODE1 is 2 AND Sex is equal to the sex of the reference person then

display ERR\_SEX1

**Skip Instructions:** goto AWAY\_COL

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Check

**ERR\_SEX1**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR\_SEX1

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CU\_CODE1 is 2 AND SEX is equal to the sex of the reference person

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:** List Sex and Rel under "questions involved"

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** <suppressed> [goto ERR\_SEX2]  
ELSE go back to SEX or Rel as appropriate

---

## ERR\_SEX2

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR\_SEX2

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ERR\_SEX1 = Suppressed

**Universe Description:** Sex entries are correct

**Text:** You said that ^NAME is ^NAME[REFPER]'s spouse?

**Is that correct?**

**Check Instructions:** Display CU\_CODE1 for the reference person and for the spouse with the reference person listed first

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** <Suppressed> goto AWAY\_COL  
ELSE goto CU\_CODE1

**Fills:** NAMEref

**Instructions:** Fill: NAME [(refper)]

Field

**AWAY\_COL**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY\_COL

**Description:** Away

**Form Pane Label:** Away

**SAS Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Tag Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

^AreYou\_IsName living away at college?

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If entry of 1 then pre-fill HH\_MEM with 2

**Skip Instructions:** <1>      If CU\_CODE1 = 1 goto AWAY\_COL\_CHK  
                                 ELSE goto FNAME for next person on grid  
                 <2, D, R>    [goto HH\_MEM]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Check

**AWAY\_COL\_CK**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY\_COL\_CK

---

**Description:** Reference person is away at college

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AWAY\_COL = 1 AND CU\_CODE = 1

**Universe Description:** Reference person is away at college

**Text:** ♦ Reference person **MUST** be a household member

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE1, and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE1, or INTROB as appropriate

## HH\_MEM

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH\_MEM

**Description:** Member

**Form Pane Label:** Member

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEM

**Tag Name:** HH\_MEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND AWAY\_COL is 2, D or R AND  
PERSTAT ne 99

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^Doyou\_Doesname usually live here?

✳ Probe if usual place of residence elsewhere.

**Fills:** Doyou\_Doesname

**Instructions:** IF MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Do you"  
ELSE fill "Does ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If CU\_CODE1 = 1 goto HH\_MEM\_CK; ELSE goto next line of grid.

**Skip Instructions:** goto next line of grid

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## HH\_MEM\_CHK

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH\_MEM\_CHK

---

**Description:** Reference person is not a household member

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HH\_MEM = 2 AND CU\_CODE1 = 1

**Universe Description:** Reference person is not a household member

**Text:** ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List HH\_MEM, CU\_CODE1 and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HH\_MEM, CU\_CODE1 or INTROB as appropriate

Field

**PERCUNUM**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERCUNUM

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** percunu

**Tag Name:** PERCUNUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Person level CU number

**Skip Instructions:** <1-20>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## NONMEMB

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NONMEMB

---

**Description:** Non-member living in extra unit

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONMEMB

**Tag Name:** NONMEMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**NAME**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NAME

---

**Description:** Full Name - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** Name

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 33

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <33 character>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 33

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## MEMBNO

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** person Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**HH\_CODE1**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH\_CODE1

---

**Description:** Household relationship

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_CODE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-10>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If HH\_CODE1=10, store 0 in HH\_CODE1

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CHECKS

Field

BSect1.CHECKS

---

### Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1st roster grid is complete

### Universe Description:

Question Text: \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

Type:

Length:

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If MCHILD = 1, then set MCHILD = 2  
If MAWAY = 1, then set MAWAY = 2  
If MLODGE = 1, then set MLODGE = 2  
If MAELSE = 1, then set MELSE = 2  
If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

**Skip Instructions:** 1. Check to make sure all appropriate fields have been entered. If not display hard edit identifying the item that has been missed.

Once the grid has been completed through hh\_mem for all "active" members, do the following checks.

2. If no reference person (CU\_CODE1 = 1) has been selected display hard edit message  
" \* No reference person has been selected.  
A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue. "

(List CU\_CODE1 for row 1 and Fname = 999 as the jumping point)

3. If more than 1 reference person (CU\_CODE1 =1) has been selected then display hard edit message

" \* More than 1 reference person has been selected.

There can only be 1 reference person

Please verify and correct. "

(List CU\_CODE1 for row 1 as the jumping point)

4. All others go to HHRESP

**Report Section: 01**

## HHRESP

Field

BSect1.HHRESP

**Description:** household respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Household respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHRESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FNAME is 999 AND first grid is complete

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Ask if necessary

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tname3095

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:  |
|--------|-----------|---------------|
| 1      | n01       | NAME only[1]  |
| 2      | n02       | NAME only[2]  |
| 3      | n03       | NAME only[3]  |
| 4      | n04       | NAME only[4]  |
| 5      | n05       | NAME only[5]  |
| 6      | n06       | NAME only[6]  |
| 7      | n07       | NAME only[7]  |
| 8      | n08       | NAME only[8]  |
| 9      | n09       | NAME only[9]  |
| 10     | n10       | NAME only[10] |
| 11     | n11       | NAME only[11] |
| 12     | n12       | NAME only[12] |
| 13     | n13       | NAME only[13] |
| 14     | n14       | NAME only[14] |

|    |     |                  |
|----|-----|------------------|
| 15 | n15 | NAME only[15]    |
| 16 | n16 | NAME only[16]    |
| 17 | n17 | NAME only[17]    |
| 18 | n18 | NAME only[18]    |
| 19 | n19 | NAME only[19]    |
| 20 | n20 | NAME only[20]    |
| 21 | n21 | NAME only[21]    |
| 22 | n22 | NAME only[22]    |
| 23 | n23 | NAME only[23]    |
| 24 | n24 | NAME only[24]    |
| 25 | n25 | NAME only[25]    |
| 26 | n26 | NAME only[26]    |
| 27 | n27 | NAME only[27]    |
| 28 | n28 | NAME only[28]    |
| 29 | n29 | NAME only[29]    |
| 30 | n30 | NAME only[30]    |
| 95 | n95 | Proxy Respondent |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not allow an entry greater than NROSIZE - message - " \* Must be a valid line number"
  2. If entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.
  3. If entry of 95 then store 95 in respline and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME
  4. Do not allow persons with HH\_MEM is 2 or blank or PERSTAT = 99 to be selected.  
Hard edit message  
" \* Person is not a household member"
  5. Display Line number and Name of all "active" persons in the answer list pane

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, 95> go to MCHILD

---

**Report Section: 01**

Field

**HHCHECK**  
BSect1.HHCHECK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHRESP is 1-30 or 95 AND PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND less than 30 persons on the household roster

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** So I have (number of people listed on roster ) ^PEOPLEPERSON living or staying here now.

[Fill names from roster screen]

Is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

✳ Please verify that the information on the screen is correct. You will not be able to alter the list of household members after this screen.

**Fills:** PEOPLEPERSON

**Instructions:** IF there is more than one person in the household, fill "people"  
ELSE fill "person"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Read Names should be in blue.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to ADD\_PERSON  
<2, D, R> go to CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Record Type:** CP1

Field

**ADD\_PERSON**  
BSect1.ADD\_PERSON

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HHCHECK is 1) AND less than 30 person on the roster.

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** hard Edit

-----  
-----

\* Go back to grid to add person

-----  
-----

| Question involved | Value |
|-------------------|-------|
|-------------------|-------|

-----  
-----

|                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Fname: First Name</b> | <b>999</b>          |
| <b>Mchild/maway/ . .</b> | <b>Yes, add new</b> |
| <b>person</b>            |                     |

-----  
-----

Close |      | Goto |

-----  
-----

**Type:** Open

**Length:** 100

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** [goto the field where Fname is 999]

**Report Section:** 01

Field

**CK\_SUBFAMILY**  
BSect1.CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Description:** FINANCIAL

**Form Pane Label:** FINANCIAL

**SAS Name:** CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Tag Name:** CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Nonrelatives exist in this household (CU\_CODE1 = 9)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*CHECK ITEM\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1 If newly spawned CU (NEWUNIT = S) and there are persons on the roster with CU\_CODE1 = 9  
we need to display some FR message to let them know that those persons will not be spawned.  
(You can't spawn a CU from a newly spawned CU.)

**Skip Instructions:** 1. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members then,  
store line numbers  
in SUBFAM2(1,X) and goto SET\_CUNUMBER

2. If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU\_CODE1 = 9)  
then goto SUBFAM1

3. All others go to SET\_SUBFAMS

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Block

**BSUBFAMILY**  
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

## SUBFAM1

Field

BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

**Description:** Subfamily

**Form Pane Label:** Subfamily

**SAS Name:** SUBFAM1

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** More than 1 non-rel in household and there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Earlier you said that ^WasYouWere not related to ^NAME.  
^AREYOU\_ISNAME related to anyone else in this household?

**Fills:** WasYouWere

**Instructions:** [fill: (name) was/you were]

**Fills:** NAMEref

**Instructions:** Fill: NAME [(refper)]

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse

---

☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SUBFAM2]  
<2> [goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel]  
[if no more non-rels, goto SET\_SUBFAMS]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## SUBFAM2

Field

BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

**Description:** Who related to

**Form Pane Label:** Who related to

**SAS Name:** SUBFAM2

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBFAM1 is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who ^AreYou\_IsName related to?

✦ **PROBE:** Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tname30

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:   |
|--------|-----------|----------------|
| 1      | n01       | ^NAME only[1]  |
| 2      | n02       | ^NAME only[2]  |
| 3      | n03       | ^NAME only[3]  |
| 4      | n04       | ^NAME only[4]  |
| 5      | n05       | ^NAME only[5]  |
| 6      | n06       | ^NAME only[6]  |
| 7      | n07       | ^NAME only[7]  |
| 8      | n08       | ^NAME only[8]  |
| 9      | n09       | ^NAME only[9]  |
| 10     | n10       | ^NAME only[10] |

|    |     |                |
|----|-----|----------------|
| 11 | n11 | ^NAME only[11] |
| 12 | n12 | ^NAME only[12] |
| 13 | n13 | ^NAME only[13] |
| 14 | n14 | ^NAME only[14] |
| 15 | n15 | ^NAME only[15] |
| 16 | n16 | ^NAME only[16] |
| 17 | n17 | ^NAME only[17] |
| 18 | n18 | ^NAME only[18] |
| 19 | n19 | ^NAME only[19] |
| 20 | n20 | ^NAME only[20] |
| 21 | n21 | ^NAME only[21] |
| 22 | n22 | ^NAME only[22] |
| 23 | n23 | ^NAME only[23] |
| 24 | n24 | ^NAME only[24] |
| 25 | n25 | ^NAME only[25] |
| 26 | n26 | ^NAME only[26] |
| 27 | n27 | ^NAME only[27] |
| 28 | n28 | ^NAME only[28] |
| 29 | n29 | ^NAME only[29] |
| 30 | n30 | ^NAME only[30] |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Must be a valid line number

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,D,R> [goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel]  
[If no more non-rels, goto SET\_SUBFAMS]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Block

**BSfMakeup**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SET\_SUBFAMS

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.SET\_SUBFAMS

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All nonrelatives have been assigned (no more nonrels unassigned)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference person and those related to him

Repeat questions OWNMONEY - SUPRT for each subfamily

**Skip Instructions:** [goto OWNMONEY]

**Report Section:** 01

Field

**MEMLN**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup.MEMLN

**Description:** line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Start of Financial Responsibility questions. At least 1 non-rel AND SUBFAM array is not blank

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: FR Instruction:**

Enter the line number(s) separated by commas

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Store 1st through 3rd line numbers in MEMLN123

Store 4th through 6th line numbers in MEMLN456

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30> go to OWMONEY

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Report Section:** 01

## OWNMONEY

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNMONEY

**Description:** Pay for house

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for house

**SAS Name:** OWNMONEY

**Tag Name:** OWNMONEY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** At least 1 non-rel in the household AND SUBFAM array is not blank

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^OWNMON

[fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [Fill: your/his/her/their] housing expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

**Fills:** OWNMON

**Instructions:** 1. Only display [fill: "\* Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's"] the first time this question is displayed.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto OWNFOOD]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## OWNFOOD

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNFOOD

**Description:** Pay for food

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for food

**SAS Name:** OWNFOOD

**Tag Name:** OWNFOOD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNMONEY is 1, 2, D or R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: your/his/her/their] food expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1>[if OWNMONEY is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfam;  
if no more subfams then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]

<2,D,R> [goto OWNEXP]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## OWNEXP

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNEXP

**Description:** Pay for others

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for others

**SAS Name:** OWNEXP

**Tag Name:** OWNEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNMONEY AND OWNFOOD are not both 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [Fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: (your/his/her/their)] other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [If OWNMONEY is 1 OR OWNFOOD is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily: if no more subfamiles, goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]  
<2,D,R> [goto INHOUSE]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## INHOUSE

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.INHOUSE

**Description:** Money from others

**Form Pane Label:** Money from others

**SAS Name:** INHOUSE

**Tag Name:** INHOUSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNEXP is 2, D or R OR (OWNEXP is 1 AND (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R or OWNFOOD is 2, D or R))

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Does all or part of the money to pay for  
^HOUSNAM come from someone  
in this household?

**Fills:** HOUSNAM

**Instructions:** if OWNMONEY is 2, D or R then fill 'housing'  
if OWNFOOD is 2, D or R then fill 'food'  
if OWNEXP is 2, D or R then fill 'other living expenses'  
if (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and food'  
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and other living expenses'  
If (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'food and other living expenses'  
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then  
  
fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SUPRT]  
                          <2,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]  
                                      [if no more subfamilies, goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## SUPRT

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.SUPRT

**Description:** Who pays (line number)

**Form Pane Label:** Who pays (line number)

**SAS Name:** SUPR

**Tag Name:** SUPRT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INHOUSE is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who is that person(s)?

✳ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tname30

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:   |
|--------|-----------|----------------|
| 1      | n01       | ^NAME only[1]  |
| 2      | n02       | ^NAME only[2]  |
| 3      | n03       | ^NAME only[3]  |
| 4      | n04       | ^NAME only[4]  |
| 5      | n05       | ^NAME only[5]  |
| 6      | n06       | ^NAME only[6]  |
| 7      | n07       | ^NAME only[7]  |
| 8      | n08       | ^NAME only[8]  |
| 9      | n09       | ^NAME only[9]  |
| 10     | n10       | ^NAME only[10] |
| 11     | n11       | ^NAME only[11] |
| 12     | n12       | ^NAME only[12] |
| 13     | n13       | ^NAME only[13] |
| 14     | n14       | ^NAME only[14] |
| 15     | n15       | ^NAME only[15] |
| 16     | n16       | ^NAME only[16] |

|    |     |                |
|----|-----|----------------|
| 17 | n17 | ^NAME only[17] |
| 18 | n18 | ^NAME only[18] |
| 19 | n19 | ^NAME only[19] |
| 20 | n20 | ^NAME only[20] |
| 21 | n21 | ^NAME only[21] |
| 22 | n22 | ^NAME only[22] |
| 23 | n23 | ^NAME only[23] |
| 24 | n24 | ^NAME only[24] |
| 25 | n25 | ^NAME only[25] |
| 26 | n26 | ^NAME only[26] |
| 27 | n27 | ^NAME only[27] |
| 28 | n28 | ^NAME only[28] |
| 29 | n29 | ^NAME only[29] |
| 30 | n30 | ^NAME only[30] |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. display line number and name of all persons, not in this particular sub family
  2. Do not allow an entry greater then the number of members.
  3. Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT\_SB
  4. Store the first line number in SUPRT1, store the second line number in SUPRT2, store the third line number in SUPRT3, all the way to storing the thirtieth line number in SUPRT30.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]  
[if no more, goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 01**

**Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT**

Field

**UPDATE\_SUBFAM**  
BSect1.UPDATE\_SUBFAM

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** no more subfams ( OWNMONEY - SUPRT has been asked for all positions in subfamily array (SET\_SUBFAMS))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on OWNMONEY - SUPRT

(Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not be correct.)

2. Assign a CU # to each person. (PERCUNUM)

3. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU.

**Skip Instructions:** [goto CONSUMER\_UNITS]

**Report Section:** 01

## CONSUMER\_UNITS

Field

BSect1.CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Description:** Show CUs

**Form Pane Label:** Show CU's

**SAS Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Tag Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDATE\_SUBFAMILY is complete with all CUs defined AND CUNUMBER is greater than 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU's

[Fill: TOTAL\_CU] have been determined.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** After CU(s) established, store number of persons in current CU in variable NUMHOUSE (for the case).

Set ROSTERINFO = "Yes"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CU\_INTRO]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## CU\_INTRO

Field

BSect1.CU\_INTRO

**Description:** CU intro

**Form Pane Label:** CU Intro

**SAS Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Tag Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CONSUMER\_UNITS and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [fill: \*Read if necessary]

During this interview, I will refer to the (fill: person/people) on your list.  
(If household has more than one CU, read: This is the person or group of related people in this household who are independent of everyone else in the household for payment of their major expenses.)

The (fill: person/people I'm including on your list is/are (READ NAME(S))

[Fill: CU LIST ]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in this CU, (persons whose CUNUMBER does not equal (I\_CU 1 or NEWCU is 1 AND NEWUNIT is not S)) and for persons with HH\_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 99 or NONMEMB = 1

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto AGE]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TUnit2

Block

BSect1.TUnit2

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BPerson**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## AGE

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE

---

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:** Age

**SAS Name:** AGE

**Tag Name:** AGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Screen 1-----

As of today, how old ^IS\_ARE ^YOU\_NAME?

**Fills:** IS\_ARE

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO= the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill with "are"  
ELSE fill with "is"

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 200

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set up AGERNG based on age.

2. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND CU\_CODE =1 AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message

" \* Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List CU\_CODE, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points)

4. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND respline = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message.

" \* Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List HHRESP and INTROB as jumping points)

**Skip Instructions:** <00-200> [goto HORIGIN]

<D,R> [goto AGE2]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0 . . 200, F, R, B

## AGE2

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2

**Description:** < 16

**Form Pane Label:** < 16

**SAS Name:** Age

**Tag Name:** AGE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE = D or R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Ask if necessary

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/he/she] under 16?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
- If entry of 1 then store 1 in AGERNG  
If entry of 2 then store 8 in AGERNG  
If entry of D or R then store 9 in AGERNG
  - If AGE2 eq 1 AND CU\_CODE = 1 display hard edit message  
" \* Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List CU\_CODE for row 1, and INTROB)

3. If AGE2 eq 1 AND RESPLINE = MEMBNO display hard edit message  
" \* Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB)

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto HORIGIN]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Report Section:** 01

## HORIGIN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HORIGIN

**Description:** Hispanic Orig

**Form Pane Label:** Hispanic Orig

**SAS Name:** HORIGIN

**Tag Name:** HORIGIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

^AreYou\_IsName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1, 2, DK, RF

---

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HISPANIC]  
                          <2, D, R> [goto RACE]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## HISPANIC

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPANIC

---

**Description:** Hisp

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp

**SAS Name:** HISPANIC

**Tag Name:** HISPANIC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HORIGIN = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[1]

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

• Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** HISPANIC1

| Value: | Mnemonic:              | Description:      |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | Mexican                | Mexican?          |
| 2      | Mexican-American       | Mexican-American? |
| 3      | Chicano                | Chicano?          |
| 4      | Puerto Rican           | Puerto Rican?     |
| 5      | Cuban                  | Cuban?            |
| 6      | Other group not listed | Other?            |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black.  
1 . . 6, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5, D, R> [goto RACE]  
<6> [goto HISPOTH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## HISPOTH

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPOTH

---

**Description:** Hisp oth

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp oth

**SAS Name:** HISPOTH

**Tag Name:** HISPOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HISPANIC = 6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** \* FR instruction should be blue text  
STRING[30]

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto RACE]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACE**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE

**Description:** Race

**Form Pane Label:** Race

**SAS Name:** RACE

**Tag Name:** RACE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[1]

What is ^YOUR\_NAMES race?

- Probe if necessary
- Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
 {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
 {WELFRB}  
 ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

Fills: YOUR\_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 6

Answer List: TRACE1

| Value: | Mnemonic:                        | Description:                      |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1      | White                            | White?                            |
| 2      | Black or African American        | Black or African American?        |
| 3      | American Indian or Alaska Native | American Indian or Alaska Native? |
| 4      | Asian                            | Asian?                            |
| 5      | Native Hawaiian                  | Native Hawaiian?                  |
| 6      | Guamanian or Chamorro            | Guamanian or Chamorro?            |
| 7      | Samoa                            | Samoa?                            |
| 8      | Other Pacific Islander           | Other Pacific Islander?           |
| 9      | Other                            | Other                             |
| 10     | Don't Know                       | Don't Know                        |

☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RACE is 1 , then store 1 in RC\_WHITE  
 If RACE is 2 , then store 2 in RC\_BLACK  
 If RACE is 3 , then store 3 in RC\_NATAM  
 If RACE is 4 , then store 4 in RC\_ASIAN  
 If RACE is 5 , then store 5 in RC\_HAWAI  
 If RACE is 6 , then store 6 in RC\_GUAM  
 If RACE is 7 , then store 7 in RC\_SAMOA  
 If RACE is 8 , then store 8 in RC\_PACIL  
 If RACE is 9 , then store 9 in RC\_OTHER

---

If RACE is 10 , then store 10 in RC\_DK  
If RACE is R (refused), then store 11 in all the above variables.

2. Do not bold the responses  
1 . . 10, RF (Mark-all, so allow for 9 positions of 1)

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3, 5-8, R> [goto MARITAL1]  
<4> [goto ASIAN]  
<9> [goto RACESP]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** RACE\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## ASIAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIAN

**Description:** Asian

**Form Pane Label:** Asian

**SAS Name:** ASIAN

**Tag Name:** ASIAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACE = 4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[1]

[fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

♦ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIAN

| Value: | Mnemonic:   | Description:  |
|--------|-------------|---------------|
| 1      | CHINESE     | Chinese?      |
| 2      | FILIPINO    | Filipino?     |
| 3      | JAPANESE    | Japanese?     |
| 4      | KOREAN      | Korean?       |
| 5      | VIETNAMESE  | Vietnamese?   |
| 6      | ASIANINDIAN | Asian Indian? |
| 7      | OTHER       | Other?        |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> [goto MARITAL1]  
<7> [goto ASIANOTH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ASIANOTH

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIANOTH

---

**Description:** Asian oth

**Form Pane Label:** Asian oth

**SAS Name:** ASIANOTH

**Tag Name:** ASIANOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ASIAN = 7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** \*FR instruction in blue text

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACESP**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACESP

**Description:** Race oth

**Form Pane Label:** Race oth

**SAS Name:** RACESP

**Tag Name:** RACESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACE = 9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other race

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** \*FR instruction in blue text

**Skip Instructions:** <40 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 40

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## MARITAL1

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.MARITAL1

**Description:** Mar

**Form Pane Label:** Mar

**SAS Name:** MARITAL1

**Tag Name:** MARITAL1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

^AreYou\_IsName now -

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMARITAL

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:   |
|--------|--------------|----------------|
| 1      | MARRIED      | Married?       |
| 2      | WIDOWED      | Widowed?       |
| 3      | DIVORCED     | Divorced?      |
| 4      | SEPARATED    | Separated?     |
| 5      | NEVERMARRIED | Never married? |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

---

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. If CU\_CODE1= 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 with 1  
If CU\_CODE1 = 1 and there is a member with CU\_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 1  
If AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 5
  2. Precodes should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,D,R> [if AGE ge 14 or Agerng is 8 or 9 goto EDUCA]  
[goto AGE for next member]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If AGE less than 14 or AGERNG = 1, set MARITAL1 = 5

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## EDUCA

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.EDUCA

**Description:** Edu

**Form Pane Label:** Education

**SAS Name:** EDUCA

**Tag Name:** EDUCA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE is 14+ OR AGE2 is 2 OR AGERNG is 8, 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1,D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[2]

What is the highest level of school ^EDUCA completed or the highest degree ^EDUCA received?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}

**ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'**

**Fills:** EDUCA

**Instructions:** name has/you have

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TEDUCA2

| Value: | Mnemonic:      | Description:                                                                 |
|--------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | NEVER          | No schooling completed, or less than 1 year                                  |
| 2      | ELEMENTARY     | Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)                           |
| 3      | HIGHSCHOOL     | High school (9-12, no degree)                                                |
| 4      | HIGHSCHOOLGRAD | High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)          |
| 5      | COLLEGE        | Some college but no degree                                                   |
| 6      | ASSOCIATES     | Associate's degree in college                                                |
| 7      | BACHELORS      | Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)                                         |
| 8      | ADVANCED       | Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.) |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R> [if AGE=17-65 or (AGERNG is 8 or 9), goto ARM\_FORC]  
[ELSE IF AGE ge 66 goto VETERAN]  
[else goto AGE for next member]  
<4-8> [goto IN\_COLL]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## IN\_COLL

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.IN\_COLL

**Description:** Col

**Form Pane Label:** College

**SAS Name:** IN\_COLL

**Tag Name:** IN\_COLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EDUCA is 4 - 8

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^AreYou\_IsName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill

"Are you"

ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOLLG

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | FULLTIME  | Full Time?   |
| 2      | PARTTIME  | Part Time?   |
| 3      | NO        | Not at all?  |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black

---

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R> [If AGE=17-65 or (agerng is 8 or 9), goto ARM\_FORC]  
[ELSE IF AGE ge 66 goto VETERAN]  
[else goto AGE for next member]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## VETERAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.VETERAN

---

**Description:** Veteran

**Form Pane Label:** Veteran

**SAS Name:** VETERAN

**Tag Name:** VETERAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE >= 66 or ARM\_FORC = No {2} or ARM\_FORC= NONRESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_VETERAN

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[2]

Did ^YOU\_NAME ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

---

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [If this is the last person then goto CHECK2] ]  
[Else goto AGE for the next member]

---

## ARM\_FORC

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ARM\_FORC

---

**Description:** AF

**Form Pane Label:** Armed Forces

**SAS Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Tag Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE is 17 - 65 or AGERNG is 8 or 9)

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_VETERAN

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[2]

^AreYou\_IsName currently serving on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

---

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: BLS is aware and ok with the fact that if AGE = RF/DK and  
AGE2 = 2 -16+ (AGERNG = 8) the armed forces and veteran questions may be  
asked for some 16 year olds since we don't know they are 16.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [If this is the last person, goto CHECK2]  
[ELSE goto AGE for the next person]

<2, D, R> [If AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG is 8 or 9) then goto VETERAN]  
[Else goto AGE for the next person]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## AGERNG

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGERNG

---

**Description:** Age range

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** AGERNG

**Tag Name:** AGERNG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE or BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2 for how to set this field.

- 1 = 0-15
- 2 = 16
- 3 = 17-24
- 4 = 25-49
- 5 = 50-64
- 6 = 65-74
- 7 = 75+
- 8 = DK or RF Age, but 16+
- 9 = DK or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## RACE1

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE1

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACE2**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE2

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RACE3

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE3

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACE4**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE4

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RACE5

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE5

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACE6**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE6

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_WHITE

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_WHITE

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Tag Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Inherited Universe:**

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RC\_BLACK**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_BLACK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Tag Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <2,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_NATAM

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_NATAM

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Tag Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <3,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RC\_ASIAN**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_ASIAN

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Tag Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <4,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_HAWAI

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_HAWAI

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Tag Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*Out Variable\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** <5,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

Field

**RC\_GUAM**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_GUAM

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out Variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Tag Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*Out Variable\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <6,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

---

## RC\_SAMOA

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_SAMOA

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out Variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Tag Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Inherited Universe:**

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*Out Variable\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <7,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

Field

**RC\_PACIL**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_PACIL

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Tag Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <5,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_OTHER

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_OTHER

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Tag Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <6,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RC\_DK**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_DK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_DK

**Tag Name:** RC\_DK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <7,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RECSTATM

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RECSTATM

---

**Description:** record status of member

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECSTATM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*OUT VARIABLE\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If PERSTAT = 99, set RECSTATM = 3

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If AWAY\_COL = 1 OR HH\_MEM =2 OR NONMEMB = 1, set RECSTATM =3;\nELSE\

IF PERCUNU NE 01 AND CENSID (19,20) = 01, set RECSTATM = 3;\nELSE set RECSTATM = 1

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CHECK2

Field

BSect1.CHECK2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ARM\_FORCE = 1,2,D,R for the last person in grid

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone.

**Report Section:** 01

Field

**CONTRIB**  
BSect1.CONTRIB

**Description:** contribution to expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Contribution to expenses

**SAS Name:** CONTRIB

**Tag Name:** CONTRIB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND [ TOTAL\_CU >1]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does more than one person in this household regularly contribute to the expense of items such as food, cleaning supplies, or paper products?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [ go to PURCH]  
<2> [go to BSNS\_YN]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 01**

**Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT**

Field

**PURCH**  
BSect1.PURCH

**Description:** one purchaser

**Form Pane Label:** One purchaser

**SAS Name:** PURCH

**Tag Name:** PURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONTRIB is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does one person usually make the purchase?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [go to PURCHSR]  
<2, D, R> [go to BSNS\_YN]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PURCHASR**  
BSect1.PURCHASR

**Description:** line number of purchaser

**Form Pane Label:** Line number of purchaser

**SAS Name:** PURCHASR

**Tag Name:** PURCHASR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURCH is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who?

**Enter line number**

**NOTE:** Ask the person who usually makes the purchases to record the expenses for the shared items.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** display line number and name of all household members

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, D,R> go to BSNS\_YN

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**BSNS\_YN**  
BSect1.BSNS\_YN

**Description:** rented for business

**Form Pane Label:** Rented for business

**SAS Name:** BSNS\_YN

**Tag Name:** BSNS\_YN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TOTAL\_CU = 1 and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1) OR PURCHASR = 1-30, D,R OR PURCH  
= 2,D,R OR CONTRIB = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are these living quarters used partly for business or rented to others?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}  
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SECTION1\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1\_FLG =  
yes and SEC01FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to BSNSTYPE

<2,D,R> If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1, else goto Section 2

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**BSNSTYPE**  
BSect1.BSNS

**Description:** busn type

**Form Pane Label:** Business type

**SAS Name:** BSNSTYPE

**Tag Name:** BSNSTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNS\_YN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Ask if not apparent

Is it for business, or rented to others, or both?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBSNS

| Value: | Mnemonic:      | Description:                       |
|--------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 1      | PartBusiness   | Part Business                      |
| 2      | Rented         | Rented to others                   |
| 3      | BusinessRented | Both business and rented to others |

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,3> go to BUS\_EXPN

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**BUS\_EXPN**  
BSect1.BUS\_EXPN

**Description:** business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Business expense

**SAS Name:** BUS\_EXPN

**Tag Name:** BUS\_EXPN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNSTYPE = <1,2, or 3>

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the expenses is counted as a business expense?

**Enter percentage**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}  
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SECTION1\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1\_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <"range" (000 -100)> [if PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1,  
Else goto Section 2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CUNUMBER**  
BSect1.CUNUMBER

---

**Description:** Consumer Unit Number

**Form Pane Label:** Consumer Unit Number

**SAS Name:** CU\_NUM

**Tag Name:** CUNUMBER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 01. .99

**Skip Instructions:** <01-99>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 19-20 of CENSID2

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## HH\_NUM

Field

BSect1.HH\_NUM

---

**Description:** Household number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_NUM

**Tag Name:** HH\_NUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to position 18 of CENSID2

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**MEMLN123**  
BSect1.MEMLN123

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:** Financial responsibility

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEMLN123

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1st through 3rd line numbers entered in MEMLN

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Report Section:** 01

---

**MEMLN456**  
BSect1.MEMLN456

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:** Financial responsibility

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEMLN456

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 4th through 6th line numbers entered in MEMLN

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**NUMHOUSE**  
BSect1.NUMHOUSE

---

**Description:** number of CU members

**Form Pane Label:** Number of CU members

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMHOUSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NUMHOUSE is established after the Cus are defined. It is the current case's number of people in the CU.

**Report Section:** 01

---

## RESPLINE

Field

BSect1.RESPLINE

---

**Description:** Respondent line number

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RESPLINE

**Tag Name:** RESPLINE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Line Number of household/CU respondent

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, 95>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RESPNAME**  
BSect1.RESPNAME

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RESPNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 32

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Name of household/CU respondent

**Skip Instructions:** <32> characters?

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT1

Field

BSect1.SUPRT1

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the FIRST line number in SUPRT1

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT10**  
BSect1.SUPRT10

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TENTH line number in SUPRT10

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT11

Field

BSect1.SUPRT11

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the ELEVENTH line number in SUPRT11

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT12**  
BSect1.SUPRT12

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWELVETH line number in SUPRT12

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT13

BSect1.SUPRT13

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT13

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the THIRTEENTH line number in SUPRT13

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT14**  
BSect1.SUPRT14

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT14

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the FOURTEENTH line number in SUPRT14

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT15

Field

BSect1.SUPRT15

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the FIFTEENTH line number in SUPRT15

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT16**  
BSect1.SUPRT16

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT16

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the SIXTEENTH line number in SUPRT16

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT17

BSect1.SUPRT17

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT17

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the SEVENTEENTH line number in SUPRT17

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT18**  
BSect1.SUPRT18

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT18

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the EIGHTEENTH line number in SUPRT18

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT19

BSect1.SUPRT19

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT19

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the NINETEENTH line number SUPRT19

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

Field

**SUPRT2**  
BSect1.SUPRT2

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Store the SECOND line number in SUPRT2  
1 . .30

**Skip Instructions:** <1 - 30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT20

Field

BSect1.SUPRT20

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT20

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTIETH line number in SUPRT20

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT21**  
BSect1.SUPRT21

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT21

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY FIRST line number in SUPRT21

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT22

BSect1.SUPRT22

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY SECOND line number in SUPRT22

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT23**  
BSect1.SUPRT23

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY THIRD line number in SUPRT23

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT24

BSect1.SUPRT24

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT24

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY FOURTH line number in SUPRT24

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT25**  
BSect1.SUPRT25

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT25

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY FIFTH line number in SUPRT25

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT26

Field

BSect1.SUPRT26

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT26

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY SIXTH line number in SUPRT26

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT27**  
BSect1.SUPRT27

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT27

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY SEVENTH line number in SUPRT27

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT28

Field

BSect1.SUPRT28

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT28

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY EIGHTH line number in SUPRT28

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT29**  
BSect1.SUPRT29

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT29

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY NINTH line number in SUPRT29

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT3

Field

BSect1.SUPRT3

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the THIRD line number in SUPRT3

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT30**  
BSect1.SUPRT30

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT30

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the THIRTIETH line number in SUPRT30

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT4

Field

BSect1.SUPRT4

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the FOURTH line number in SUPRT4

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT5**  
BSect1.SUPRT5

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the FIFTH line number in SUPRT5

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT6

Field

BSect1.SUPRT6

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the SIXTH line number in SUPRT6

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT7**  
BSect1.SUPRT7

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the SEVENTH line number in SUPRT7

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT8

Field

BSect1.SUPRT8

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the EIGHTH line number in SUPRT8

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT9**  
BSect1.SUPRT9

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** store the NINTH line number in SUPRT9

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## FollowUp

BSect1.FollowUp

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**BSect2**  
BSect2

---

**Description:** Consumer Unit Characteristics

**Tab Name:** SECT02

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## CENSID2

BSect2.CENSID2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CENSID2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**S2\_INTRO**  
BSect2.S2\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction to Section 2

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction to Section 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S2\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 or SEC02FLG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenditures for your living quarters, food expenses and vehicles.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Make the second part of the question text (the probe) a pop-up window that is activated when '3' is entered.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ST\_HOUS]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

## ST\_HOUS

BSect2.ST\_HOUS

Field

**Description:** Student housing

**Form Pane Label:** Student housing

**SAS Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Tag Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S2\_INTRO is 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [Ask if not apparent](#)

Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto GROCERXP]  
<2, D, R> [goto OWNED]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## OWNED

Field

BSect2.OWNED

**Description:** Owns Sample Unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Owns Sample Unit

**SAS Name:** OWNED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ST\_HOUS is 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you own this home?

✦ Include Cus with a mortgage as owners.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto TYPOWND]

<2, D, R> [goto RENTED]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## TYPOWND

Field

BSect2.TYPOWND

**Description:** Type of property owned?

**Form Pane Label:** Type of property owned?

**SAS Name:** TYPOWND

**Tag Name:** TYPOWND

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED is 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Are these quarters owned by regular ownership or as a condominium or cooperative?

In this survey, we consider a cooperative to be a property which is owned by a corporation. Each shareholder is entitled to occupy an individual unit. Is this what you mean?

◆ If the respondent answers "No" to the probe try to determine whether the ownership is "regular" or "condominium" and mark the appropriate box.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPropOwn

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:      |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1      | RegOwn    | Regular ownership |
| 2      | Cond      | Condominium       |
| 3      | Coop      | Cooperative       |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3, D, R> [goto MORT]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## RENTED

Field

BSect2.RENTED

**Description:** Rented?

**Form Pane Label:** Rented?

**SAS Name:** RENTED

**Tag Name:** RENTED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED is 2,D,R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Are your living quarters rented for cash rent or occupied without payment of cash rent?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRent

| Value: | Mnemonic:  | Description:                          |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1      | RentCash   | Rented for cash                       |
| 2      | NoCashRent | Occupied without payment of cash rent |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [ goto GROCERXP ]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## MORT

Field

BSect2.MORT

**Description:** Mortgage?

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage?

**SAS Name:** MORT

**Tag Name:** MORT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPOWND is 1-3,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you have a mortgage on this property?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2, D, R> [ goto GROCERXP ]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT**

---

## GROCERXP

BSect2.GROCERXP

---

Field

**Description:** Weekly grocery shopping

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROCERXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ST\_HOUS is 1 or RENTED is 1, 2,D,R or MORT is 1,2,D,R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for groceries, including food and non-food items? Please include in-person and online grocery shopping and delivery. Include items like prepared meal kits, personal health and wellness items, diapers, pet food, and home cleaning supplies but do NOT include prescription drugs, alcohol, cigarettes, or other tobacco products.

\*Include grocery home delivery service fees, drinking water delivery fees. Also include purchases made with government benefits such as SNAP and WIC EBT cards.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

---

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: IF any CU members AGE less than 22 goto PURCMEAL  
â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,ELSE goto OWN\_VEH

1-9999: IF entry = gt 700, goto ERR1\_GROCERXP â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,  
ELSEIF any CU members AGE less than 22 goto PURCMEAL  
â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,â€¢,ELSE goto OWN\_VEH

**Record Type:** FMLY

---

## ERR1\_GROCERXP

BSect2.ERR1\_GROCERXP

---

Check

**Description:** Range check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GROCERXP >= 700

**Universe Description:** The weekly amount spent at for groceries is greater than or equal to \$700

**Text:** THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC\_RXP.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF suppressed AND any CU members AGE less than 22 goto PURCMEAL  
ELSEIF suppressed goto OWN\_VEH  
ELSE goto back to GROCERXP

Field

**GROC\_RXP**  
BSect2.GROC\_RXP

**Description:** A1 flag for GROCERXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROC\_RXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for GROCERXP

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FMLY

---

**PURCMEAL**  
BSect2.PURCMEAL

---

Field

**Description:** Meals at school

**Form Pane Label:** Meals at school

**SAS Name:** PURCMEAL

**Tag Name:** PURCMEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If GROCERXP is 0-9999, DK or R AND at least one active CU member with AGE is less than 22

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the previous 30 days, have you (or or any of the people on your list) purchased any meals at school or in a preschool program for preschool or school age children?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MEMB\_SM]  
<2,D,R> [goto OWN\_VEH]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## MEMB\_SM

Field

BSect2.MEMB\_SM

---

**Description:** Who purchased meals

**Form Pane Label:** Who purchased meals

**SAS Name:** MEMB\_SM

**Tag Name:** MEMB\_SM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURCMEAL is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

What are the names of all the people on your list who purchased meals at school?

✦ [Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. Display all active CU members (hh\_mem does not equal 2) whose AGE lt 22.
  2. Universe logic:  
if Purcmeal = yes

membsm pick which members are purchasing meals at school.

check if valid member. {NAME not empty}

each valid member selected in membsm then SCHMEAL.

SCHMEAL is a table of members 1-30.

Each valid member selected in membsm will be asked SCHLNCHX  
and SCHLNCHQ

if not picked in membsm then go to OWN\_VEH

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30> [goto 02\_CREATE]  
<D,R> [goto OWN\_VEH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BSCHMEAL

BSect2.BSCHMEAL

---

Block

**Description:** School Meals

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEMB\_SM is 1-30

**Universe Description:** Person(s) selected as purchasing meals at school

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:** 1. Build a grid for the next 2 items.\

\

2. Prefill the Member name column on the grid for each\

person selected in MEMB\_SM.\

---

Block

**TBLSCHMEAL**  
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SCHLNCHX

Field

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX

---

**Description:** Weekly meals \$ at school

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly meals \$ at school

**SAS Name:** SCHLNCHX

**Tag Name:** SCHLNCHX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ask for each line number entered in MEMB\_SM

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What has been the usual weekly expense for the meals ^MEM\_NAME purchased at school?

**Fills:** MEM\_NAME

**Instructions:** Fill the name of person entered in MEMB\_SM

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** <0-9999,D,R> If SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35 goto SCHLNCHX\_ERR1  
ELSE goto SCHLNCHQ

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 6

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..35,F,R, B

---

## SCHLNCHX\_ERR1

Check

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX\_ERR1

---

### Description:

### Inherited Universe:

**Universe:** SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35

### Universe Description:

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SCHL\_CHX

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** If suppressed, goto SCHLNCHQ  
ELSE Go back to SCHLNCHX

Field

**SCHLNCHQ**  
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHQ

**Description:** No. of weeks

**Form Pane Label:** No. of weeks

**SAS Name:** SCHLNCHQ

**Tag Name:** SCHLNCHQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SCHLNCHX is 0-9999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many weeks in the past 30 days did ^MEM\_NAME purchase meals?

**Fills:** MEM\_NAME

**Instructions:** Fill the name of person entered in MEMB\_SM

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. D or R should not trigger error message.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,D,R> [goto SCHLNCHQ for next person]  
[if no more persons goto OWN\_VEH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 5, F,R, B

Field

**SCHL\_CHX**  
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHL\_CHX

**Description:** A1 Flag for SCHLNCHX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SCHL\_CHX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for SCHLNCHX

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

## OWN\_VEH

Field

BSect2.OWN\_VEH

**Description:** Own vehicles?

**Form Pane Label:** Own vehicles?

**SAS Name:** OWN\_VEH

**Tag Name:** OWN\_VEH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If GROCERXP is 0-9999,D,R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANY list own an automobile, truck, or other vehicle?

✦ Do not include any vehicle which is used entirely for business purposes.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION2\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2\_FLG = yes  
and SEC02FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto VEHQ]  
<2, D, R> [If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto S3A\_INTRO, else goto FOUR\_CK]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## VEHQ

Field

BSect2.VEHQ

---

**Description:** How many vehicles?

**Form Pane Label:** How many vehicles?

**SAS Name:** VEHQ

**Tag Name:** VEHQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWN\_VEH is 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**   How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If gt 20 goto ERR1.

If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in VEHQ\_

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION2\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2\_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99, D, R> If VEHQ gt 20 goto VEHQ\_ERR1  
ELSE goto VEH\_BUS]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..20, F, R, B

---

## VEHQ\_ERR1

BSect2.VEHQ\_ERR1

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VEHQ gt 20\

\

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in VEHQ\_.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF suppressed, goto VEH\_BUS  
ELSE Go back to VHEQ

Field

**VEHQ\_**  
BSect2.VEHQ\_

**Description:** A1 flag for VEHQ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHQ\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for VEHQ  
Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## BSect3

BSect3

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**S3A\_INTRO**  
BSect3.S3A\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction to Section 3A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S3A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(PLACED\_FLAG = 1 and SEC03FLG ne yes and [PICKUP1 in (201) or PICKUP2 in (201)]) or (FOUR\_CK=1 and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne Yes)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto WKS\_WRKD]

**Record Type:** MINC

---

## BSect3A

Block

BSect3.BSect3A

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**WKS\_WRKD**  
BSect3.BSect3A.WKS\_WRKD

**Description:** Weeks worked

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks worked

**SAS Name:** WKS\_WRKD

**Tag Name:** WKS\_WRKD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A\_INTRO =1 and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne Yes AND AGE is NOT blank AND [(AGE >=14) OR (AGE =D,R and AGE2 =2) OR (CU\_CODE1 = 1, 2, or 10 AND AGE = D or R)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [fill:Now I am going to ask about ^NAME's work experience and income.]

In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YOU\_NAME work?

♦ If CU member did not work, enter zero.

**Fills:** NAME

**Instructions:** NAME's

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 52

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If MEMBNO=the reference person (REFPER) fill "you" else fill "^NAME"

Leave blank for 1st person asked about then fill on asking subsequent CU members.

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto WHYNOWRK ]  
<1-52, D,R > [goto HRSPERWK]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** If blank, delete the record.

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0 . . 52, F, R, B

Field

**HRSPERWK**  
BSect3.BSect3A.HRSPERWK

**Description:** Hours worked

**Form Pane Label:** Hours worked

**SAS Name:** HRSPERWK

**Tag Name:** HRSPERWK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WKS\_WRKD is 1-52,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the weeks that ^YOU\_NAME worked, how many hours did ^YOUHESHE usually work per week?

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill he/she

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 168

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-168 D,R>

[goto OCCULIST]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OCCULIST**  
BSect3.BSect3A.OCCULIST

**Description:** Job type

**Form Pane Label:** Job type

**SAS Name:** OCCULIST

**Tag Name:** OCCULIST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HRSPERWK is 1-168 D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OCCULIST

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[3]

Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YOU\_NAME received the most earnings during the last 12 months?

• Enter one code.

For help in categorizing an occupation, select the Occupation Tab or Press CTRL-O.

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

Fills: YOU\_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TOCCLIST

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                                |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Admin     | Adminstrator, manager                       |
| 2      | Teach     | Teacher                                     |
| 3      | Prof      | Professional                                |
| 4      | AdminSup  | Administrative support, including clerical  |
| 5      | Sale      | Sales, retail                               |
| 6      | SaleBusi  | Sales, business goods and services          |
| 7      | Tech      | Technician                                  |
| 8      | ProtSvc   | Protective service                          |
| 9      | HHSvc     | Private household service                   |
| 10     | OthSvc    | Other service                               |
| 11     | AssemOp   | Machine or transportation operator, laborer |
| 12     | Const     | Construction workers, mechanics             |
| 13     | Farm      | Farming                                     |
| 14     | Forest    | Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping           |
| 15     | ArmedFor  | Armed Forces                                |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for items booklet information- H

Skip Instructions: <1-15 D,R> [goto EMPLTYPE ]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## EMPLTYPE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLTYPE

**Description:** Type of employment

**Form Pane Label:** Type of employment

**SAS Name:** EMPLTYPE

**Tag Name:** EMPLTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OCCULIST is 1-18 D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^WERE\_WAS ^YOU\_NAME:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEMPLTYPE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                                                                            |
|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | PriCo     | An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?  |
| 2      | FedGov    | A FEDERAL government employee?                                                          |
| 3      | StGov     | A STATE government employee?                                                            |
| 4      | LoGov     | A LOCAL government employee?                                                            |
| 5      | SelfEmp   | Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? |
| 6      | NoPay     | Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?                                         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## WHYNOWRK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WHYNOWRK

**Description:** Reason not working

**Form Pane Label:** Reason not working

**SAS Name:** WHYNOWRK

**Tag Name:** WHYNOWRK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WKS\_WRKD is 0

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the main reason ^YOU\_NAME did not work during the last 12 months?

^WERE\_WAS [fill: you/he/she] -

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Fills:** WERE\_WAS

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "Were",  
ELSE fill "Was"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TWHYNO

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                   |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1      | Ret       | Retired?                       |
| 2      | CareTake  | Taking care of home/family?    |
| 3      | School    | Going to school?               |
| 4      | Sick      | Ill, disabled, unable to work? |
| 5      | NoFind    | Unable to find work?           |
| 6      | Other     | Doing something else?          |

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## HAVEWAGE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.HAVEWAGE

**Description:** Wages or salary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HAVEWAGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHYNOWRK is 1-6, D, R or EMPLTYPE is 1-6,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WAGE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 TO ^DATE2...

Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

**Fills:** DATE1

**Instructions:** Fill date one year ago from current date in the format of Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** DATE2

**Instructions:** Fill yesterday's date in the format Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto WAGEX]  
<2,D,R> [goto SEMPFRM]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## WAGEX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX

---

**Description:** Gross salary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WAGEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HAVEWAGE is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WAGE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

How much did ^YOU\_NAME receive before taxes?

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if WAGEX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WAGEX\_

---

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> [goto GROSPAYX]  
<D,R> [goto WAGEB]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** SALARYX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 500..116249, F, R, B

---

## WAGEB

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEB

---

**Description:** Salary range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WAGEB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WAGEX is D or R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WAGE

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[4]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}

---

**ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWAGEB

| <b>Value:</b> | <b>Mnemonic:</b> | <b>Description:</b> |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1             | One              | \$1-\$4,999         |
| 2             | Two              | \$5,000-\$9,999     |
| 3             | Three            | \$10,000-\$14,999   |
| 4             | Four             | \$15,000-\$19,999   |
| 5             | Five             | \$20,000-\$29,999   |
| 6             | Six              | \$30,000-\$39,999   |
| 7             | Seven            | \$40,000-\$49,999   |
| 8             | Eight            | \$50,000-\$69,999   |
| 9             | Nine             | \$70,000-\$89,999   |
| 10            | Ten              | \$90,000-\$119,999  |
| 11            | Eleven           | \$120,000 and over  |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-11,D,R> [goto GROSPAYX]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## GROSPAYX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GROSPAYX

---

**Description:** Last pay

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROSPAYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WAGEX is 1-99999999 OR WAGEB is 1-11,D or R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the amount of ^YOUR\_NAMES last pay before any deductions?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAYPERD]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

## PAYPERD

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPERD

**Description:** Pay period

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPERD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GROSPAYX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period of time did this cover?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPAYPRD

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:  |
|--------|-----------|---------------|
| 1      | OneWk     | One week      |
| 2      | TwoWks    | Two weeks     |
| 3      | Mnth      | Month         |
| 4      | Qtr       | Quarter       |
| 5      | Year      | Year          |
| 6      | TwiceMnth | Twice a month |
| 7      | Oth       | Other         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if PAYPERD eq D,R and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) goto ERR1

---

if PAYPERD eq 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 6600) goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROS\_AYX

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,D,R> [goto PAYSTUB]  
<7> [goto PAYPRDOT]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1. . 7, F, R, B

---

## PAYPRDOT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPRDOT

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYPERD is 7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <40 characters>

[goto PAYSTUB]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 40

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PAYSTUB**  
BSect3.BSect3A.PAYSTUB

**Description:** Does R have paystub/record present

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYPRDOT = response) or  
(PAYPERD = 1-6, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for  
^HISHERNAMES last paycheck?

**Fills:** HISHERNAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then  
if SEX(MEMBNO)=1, fill "his"  
if SEX(MEMBNO)=2, fill "her"  
if SEX(MEMBNO)=DK or RF, fill "his/her"  
Else fill ^NAME"s"

**Fills:** NAME

**Instructions:** NAME's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** HISHERNAMES

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> goto PVT

Field

**PVT**  
BSect3.BSect3A.PVT

**Description:** Priv pension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (If STATX = 1 AND PAYSTUB=2) OR (STATX = 2, D, R), OR (STATXX = 1-99999999, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-

**Private pension fund?**

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PVTX]  
<2,D,R> [goto GV]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PVTX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.PVTX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PVT is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PAYPERD eq D,R and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 147000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 1 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 275) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 2 and (PVTX lt 8 or gt 644) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 3 and (PVTX lt 32 or gt 6000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 4 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 4500) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 5 and (PVTX lt 7 or gt 20000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 6 and (PVTX lt 30 or gt 1000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 7and (PVTX lt 12 or gt 797) goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 suppressed, store A1 in PVTX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999 D,R> [goto GV]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** PRIV\_ENX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

Field

**GV**  
BSect3.BSect3A.GV

**Description:** Govt retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PVT is 2,D,R or PVTX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-  
Government retirement?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PVT equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

2. If PVT equals 2, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

1, 2, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto GVX]  
<2,D,R> [goto RR]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**GVX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.GVX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GVX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GV is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If GVX lt 5 or gt 590 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GVX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999 D,R> [goto RR]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** GOVRETX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..590, F, R, B

Field

**RR**  
BSect3.BSect3A.RR

**Description:** RR retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GV is 2,D,R or GVX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-  
Railroad retirement?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If GV equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

2. If GV equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto RRX]  
<2,D,R> [goto SSDED]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RRX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.RRX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RR is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RRX lt 5 or gt 444 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RRX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999 D,R> [goto SSDED]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** RRRDEDX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..444, F, R, B

Field

**SSDED**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SSDED

**Description:** Soc Sec deducted

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSDED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RR is 2,D,R or RRX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-  
  
Social Security including Medicare?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RR equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

2. If RR equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MEDICOV]  
<2,D,R> [goto SSNORM]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SSNORM**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SSNORM

**Description:** Soc Sec normally ded

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSNORM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSDED is 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MEDICOV]  
<2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Check

**DEDUCTN\_CK**  
BSect3.BSect3A.DEDUCTN\_CK

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DEDUCTN[2]-[3]=4) OR (DEDUCTN[1]=4 and DEDUCTN[2]=1-3)\

**Universe Description:** "None" was entered in combination with other entries.

**Text:** \* "None" cannot be entered in combination with other entries.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DEDUCTN

## MEDICOV

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICOV

**Description:** Medicare only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSNORM=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 04**

**Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT**

## EMPLCONT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLCONT

**Description:** Empl/Union contrib

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EMPLCONT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICOV is 1,2,D,R or SSNORM = 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to  
^YOUR\_NAMES pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## SEMPFRM

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRM

**Description:** Self-employment income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Self-emp income

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EMPLCONT = 1, 2, D, R or HAVEWAGE = 2,D,R

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any self-employment income or have a loss?**

**(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships.)**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** Special instructions:

If HAVEWAGE=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)  
else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to SEMPFRMX

<2, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

---

## SEMPFRMX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMX

---

**Description:** Amount self-employment income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)**

\* If net income was a loss, precede amount with a ~-~.

\* Breakeven = 1.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Add range edits (ERR1) if value is less than -108,000 or greater than 200,000.

SEMPFRMX cannot equal "0"

**Skip Instructions:** (-999999999 <= SEMPFRMX <= -1) OR (1 <= SEMPFRMX <= 999999999) go to SOCSRRET  
<D, R> go to SMPFRMB

Field

**SEMPFRMB**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMB

**Description:** range amount self-employment income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Self-emp income range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRMX = dk or rf

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[4]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YOUR\_NAMES  
income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each  
page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:       |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| 0      | Loss      | Loss               |
| 1      | One       | \$1-\$4,999        |
| 2      | Two       | \$5,000-\$9,999    |
| 3      | Three     | \$10,000-\$14,999  |
| 4      | Four      | \$15,000-\$19,999  |
| 5      | Five      | \$20,000-\$29,999  |
| 6      | Six       | \$30,000-\$39,999  |
| 7      | Seven     | \$40,000-\$49,999  |
| 8      | Eight     | \$50,000-\$69,999  |
| 9      | Nine      | \$70,000-\$89,999  |
| 10     | Ten       | \$90,000-\$119,999 |
| 11     | Eleven    | \$120,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0-11, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

**SOC**SRRET  
B

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If SEMPFRM=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to SSRRTX  
<2, D, R> go to US\_SUPP

Field

**SS\_RRX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYSSINC is 1 or ANYRAIL is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If SS\_RRX lt 139 or gt 1800, goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS\_RRX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> [goto MEDICARE]  
<D,R> [goto SS\_RRB]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** RRRE\_IRX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 139..1800, F, R, B

Field

**SS\_RRB**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRB

**Description:** Soc Sec/RR ret range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[5]

Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of  
^YOUR\_NAMES last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the  
PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ☐ before each  
page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSSRRB

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:     |
|--------|-----------|------------------|
| 1      | One       | Less than \$500  |
| 2      | Two       | \$500-\$699      |
| 3      | Three     | \$700-\$999      |
| 4      | Four      | \$1,000-\$1,299  |
| 5      | Five      | \$1,300-\$1,699  |
| 6      | Six       | \$1,700 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> go to MEDICARE

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1. .10, F, R, B

Field

**MEDICARE**  
BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICARE

**Description:** After Medicare premium

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRX is 1-99999999 or SS\_RRB is 1-6,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto SS\_RRQ]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: 04**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SS\_RRQ**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRQ

**Description:** # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICARE is 1,2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YOU\_NAME receive?

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If SS\_RRQ gt 12, goto ERR 1

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS\_RRQ\_

**Skip Instructions:** <1-52,D,R> [goto US\_SUPP]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..12, F, R, B

Field

**US\_SUPP**  
BSect3.BSect3A.US\_SUPP

**Description:** Recvd fed SSI

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** US\_SUPP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRQ is 1-52,D,R OR (ANYSSINC not eq 1 and ANYRAIL not eq 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If SOCSRRET =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)

else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to SUPPX  
<2, D, R> go to IRA

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SUPPX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** US\_SUPP is 1 or STA\_SUPP is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if SUPPX lt 5 or gt 15180 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SUPPX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to IRA  
<D, R> go to SUPPB

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** SSIX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..15180,F,R, B

Field

**SUPPB**

BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPB

**Description:** SSI range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPPX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPP

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount  
^YOU\_NAME received in Supplemental Security Income during the past 12  
months?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each  
page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}

**{WELFRB}**  
**ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
**ELSE** fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSUPPB

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:      |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1      | One       | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | Two       | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | Three     | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | Four      | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | Five      | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | Six       | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | Seven     | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | Eight     | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | Nine      | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | Ten       | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | Eleven    | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | Twelve    | \$50,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Skip instructions:  
<1-12, D, R> go to IRA

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## IRA

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.IRA

**Description:** 401(k)/IRA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HAVEFARM is 2,D,R or FARMLOSS 1,2,D or R or FARMB is 0-11,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_NAME contribute any money to retirement plans such as 401(k)s or Individual Retirement Accounts, also known as IRAs? Do not include rollovers.

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If US\_SUPP =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to IRAX  
<2, D, R> go to S04A\_CHECK

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# IRAX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX

---

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRA is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If IRAX lt 75 or gt 18000 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in IRAX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto S04A\_CHECK]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** INDRETX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 75..18000, F, R, B

---

## S03A\_CHECK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.S03A\_CHECK

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPPB is 1-12,D,R or [(US\_SUPP is not 1 and STA\_SUPP is not 1)] or SUPPX is 1-99999999

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** If no more persons with AGE gt or equal to 14, goto Section 3B.

Else, goto WKS\_WRKD for the next person

**Record Type:** MINC

**Report Section:** 04

Field

**GROS\_AYX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.GROS\_AYX

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**WAGEX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WAGEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☒ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

**FEDTXX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTXX\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FEDTXX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**STATXX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.STATXX\_

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STATXX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

**IRAX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**SS\_RRX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

**SS\_RRQ\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRQ\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**SUPPX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☒ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

**MEMBNO**  
BSect3.BSect3A.MEMBNO

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

## BSect3B

Block

BSect3.BSect3B

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**INTERDIV**  
BSect3.BSect3B.INTERDIV

**Description:** household earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Household earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^INTERDIVINTRO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.

**Fills:** INTERDIVINTRO

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE ne 1 fill "Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole." Else leave blank

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to INTRDVX  
<2, D, R> go to NETRENT

Field

**INTRDVX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVX

**Description:** Amount combined household earnings

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTERDIV = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for INTRDVX greater than 18,000.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-999999999> go to NETRENT  
<D, R> go to INTRDVB

## INTRDVB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVB

**Description:** Range combined income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTRDVX = DK, R

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU\_ANY received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

| Value: | Mnemonic:         | Description:      |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | \$1-\$999         | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | \$1,000-\$1,999   | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | \$2,000-\$2,999   | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | \$3,000-\$3,999   | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | \$4,000-\$4,999   | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | \$5,000-\$9,999   | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | \$10,000-\$14,999 | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | \$15,000-\$19,999 | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | \$20,000-\$29,999 | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | \$30,000-\$39,999 | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | \$40,000-\$49,999 | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | \$50,000 and over | \$50,000 and over |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to NETRENT

**Edit Flag Name:** INTRDVB\_ONX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

## NETRENT

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENT

**Description:** Rental income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTERDIV = 2, D, R) or \  
(INTRDVX = 1-999999999) or\  
(INTRDVB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any net rental income or a loss?**

\* Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

☐ On Input

---

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If INTERDIV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to NETRENTX  
<2, D, R> go to ROYEST

---

## NETRENTX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTX

---

**Description:** Amount rental income/loss

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

- \* The net amount is the total amount after expenses.
- \* If income was a loss, precede amount with a "€-€".
- \* Breakeven=1.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for values less than -150,000 and greater than 48,000.

NETRENTX cannot equal "0"

**Skip Instructions:** (-999999999 <= NETRENTX <= -1) OR (1 <=NETRENTX <=999999999) go to ROYEST  
<D, R> go to NETRENTB

Field

**NETRENTB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTB

**Description:** range rental income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Rental range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENTX = D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME3

| Value: | Mnemonic:         | Description:      |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 0      | Loss              | Loss              |
| 1      | \$1-\$999         | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | \$1,000-\$1,999   | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | \$2,000-\$2,999   | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | \$3,000-\$3,999   | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | \$4,000-\$4,999   | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | \$5,000-\$9,999   | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | \$10,000-\$14,999 | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | \$15,000-\$19,999 | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | \$20,000-\$29,999 | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | \$30,000-\$39,999 | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | \$40,000-\$49,999 | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | \$50,000 and over | \$50,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0-12, D, R> go to ROYEST

Field

**ROYEST**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYEST

**Description:** Royalty income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NETRENT = 2, D, R) or \  
(NETRENTX = -999999999-999999999) or \  
(NETRENTB = 0-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

---

**Special Instructions:** If NETRENT=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to ROYESTX  
<2, D, R> go to RETSURV

**Edit Flag Name:** ROYEST\_ONX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

Field

**ROYESTX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTX

**Description:** Amount Royalty

**Form Pane Label:** Royalty amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROYEST =1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 11 and greater than 57,926

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to RETSURV  
<D, R> go to ROYESTB

---

## ROYESTB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTB

---

**Description:** Range royalty

**Form Pane Label:** Royalty range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROYESTX = D, R

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

| Value: | Mnemonic:         | Description:      |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | \$1-\$999         | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | \$1,000-\$1,999   | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | \$2,000-\$2,999   | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | \$3,000-\$3,999   | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | \$4,000-\$4,999   | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | \$5,000-\$9,999   | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | \$10,000-\$14,999 | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | \$15,000-\$19,999 | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | \$20,000-\$29,999 | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | \$30,000-\$39,999 | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | \$40,000-\$49,999 | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | \$50,000 and over | \$50,000 and over |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to RETSURV

**Edit Flag Name:** ROYESTB\_ONX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

## RETSURV

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURV

**Description:** Receive retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ROYEST = 2, D, R) or \  
(ROYESTX = 1-99999999) or\  
(ROYESTB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If ROYEST=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to RETSURVX  
<2, D, R> go to OTHREG

---

## RETSURVX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVX

---

**Description:** Amount received retirement\  
(Do not include Social Security.)

**Form Pane Label:** Retirement amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RETSURV = 1

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

(Do not include Social Security.)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 125 and greater than 10,530.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to OTHREG  
<D, R> go to RETSURVB

Field

**RETSURVB**

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVB

**Description:** Range received retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RETSURVX = D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ☐ before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

| Value: | Mnemonic:         | Description:      |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | \$1-\$999         | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | \$1,000-\$1,999   | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | \$2,000-\$2,999   | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | \$3,000-\$3,999   | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | \$4,000-\$4,999   | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | \$5,000-\$9,999   | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | \$10,000-\$14,999 | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | \$15,000-\$19,999 | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | \$20,000-\$29,999 | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | \$30,000-\$39,999 | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | \$40,000-\$49,999 | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | \$50,000 and over | \$50,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to OTHREG

Field

**OTHREG**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREG

**Description:** VA, Unemployment, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other income

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RETSURV = 2, D, R) or  
\  
(RETSURVX = 1-99999999) or  
\  
(RETSURVB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source  
such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment  
compensation, child support, or alimony?  
Do NOT include any monthly Child Tax Credit payments.**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** If RETSURV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to OTHREGX  
<2, D, R> go to LUMP

Field

**OTHREGX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGX

**Description:** Amount VA, Unemployment, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other income amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHREG = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount from all sources?**

**(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 58 and greater than 29,812.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to LUMP  
<D, R> go to OTHREGB

---

## OTHREGB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGB

---

**Description:** Range VA, Unemployment, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other income range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHREGX = D, R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

| Value: | Mnemonic:         | Description:      |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | \$1-\$999         | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | \$1,000-\$1,999   | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | \$2,000-\$2,999   | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | \$3,000-\$3,999   | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | \$4,000-\$4,999   | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | \$5,000-\$9,999   | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | \$10,000-\$14,999 | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | \$15,000-\$19,999 | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | \$20,000-\$29,999 | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | \$30,000-\$39,999 | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | \$40,000-\$49,999 | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | \$50,000 and over | \$50,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to LUMP

## LUMP

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMP

**Description:** Lump sum

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHREG = 2, D, R) or\  
(OTHREGX = 1-999999999) or\  
(OTHREGB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from people who are not on your list?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

---

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If OTHREG=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to LUMPX  
<2, D, R> go to OTHIN

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## LUMPX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX

---

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LUMP is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^BY\_ALL?**

**Fills:** BY\_ALL

**Instructions:** If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if LUMPX lt 5 or gt 106000 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in LUMPX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9999999> go to OTHIN  
<D, R> go to LUMPB

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** LUMP\_UMX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..106000, F, R, B

---

## LUMPB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPB

---

**Description:** Lump sum range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMPB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LUMPX is D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMP

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINTB

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:      |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1      | One       | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | Two       | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | Three     | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | Four      | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | Five      | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | Six       | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | Seven     | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | Eight     | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | Nine      | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | Ten       | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | Eleven    | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | Twelve    | \$50,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to OTHIN

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## OTHIN

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHIN

**Description:** Other money income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHIN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LUMP = 2, D, R) or  
(LUMPX = 1-999999999) or  
(LUMPB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHIN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarships and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?  
Do NOT include any monthly Child Tax Credit payments.**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

---

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If LUMP equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

2. If LUMP equals 2,D,R grey-out the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto OTHINX]  
<2,D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHINX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX

---

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHINX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHIN is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHIN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^BY\_ALL?**

**Fills:** BY\_ALL

**Instructions:** If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if OTHINX lt 100 or gt 23404 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OTHINX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 100..23404, F, R, B

## OTHINB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINB

**Description:** Other money range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHINB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHINX is D,R

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHIN

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINTB

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:      |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1      | One       | \$1-\$999         |
| 2      | Two       | \$1,000-\$1,999   |
| 3      | Three     | \$2,000-\$2,999   |
| 4      | Four      | \$3,000-\$3,999   |
| 5      | Five      | \$4,000-\$4,999   |
| 6      | Six       | \$5,000-\$9,999   |
| 7      | Seven     | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 8      | Eight     | \$15,000-\$19,999 |
| 9      | Nine      | \$20,000-\$29,999 |
| 10     | Ten       | \$30,000-\$39,999 |
| 11     | Eleven    | \$40,000-\$49,999 |
| 12     | Twelve    | \$50,000 and over |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## ADDOTH

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTH

**Description:** Other taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDOTH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ADDSTA = 2, D, R) or  
(ADDSTAX = 1-999999999)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did ^YOU\_ANY PAY any inheritance or estate taxes?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Please note, DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed-out.

IF OTHIN = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to ADDTHX  
<2, D, R> go to OCCEXP

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ADDOTHX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX

---

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDOTHX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ADDOTH = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount PAID ^BY\_ALL?

**Fills:** BY\_ALL

**Instructions:** If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if ADDOTHX lt 35 or gt 6500 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDOTHX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto OCCEXPN]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** MISC\_AXX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 35..6500, F, R, B

## OCCEXPB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPB

**Description:** Occupational expenses?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OCCEXPB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ADDOTH is 2, D, or R or ADDOTHX is 1-999999, D, or R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did fill\_YOU\_ANY have any occupational expenses such as union dues, tools, uniforms, business or professional association dues, licenses, or permits?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If ADDOTH=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS" else grey out the first line.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto OCCEXPBX]  
<2,D,R> [goto REC\_FS]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OCCEXPNX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPNX

---

**Description:** Amount of occupational expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** OCCEXPNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OCCEXP is 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount of these occupational expenses?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If OCCEXPNX lt 12 or gt 10000 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OCCE\_PNX

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto REC\_FS]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 12..10000,F,R, B

## REC\_FS

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.REC\_FS

**Description:** Food stamps

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_FS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OCCEXPX = 2, D, R) or\  
(OCCEXPX = 1-999999999, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_ANYONEINHH receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card?  
Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance  
Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONEINHH

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** If OCCEXPX=1 bold black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-) else gray out the first line.

---

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FS\_MTHI]  
                          <2,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## FS\_MTHI

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS\_MTHI

---

**Description:** Food stamp month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REC\_FS is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to FS\_AMT

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1-12, F, R, B

Field

**FS\_AMT**  
BSect3.BSect3B.FS\_AMT

**Description:** Food Stamp Total Amount

**Form Pane Label:** Food stamp amount

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REC\_FS is 1 and FS\_MTHI does not equal blank

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If FS\_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in FS\_AMT\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 04**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 10..540, F, R, B

Field

**PAWELFAR**  
BSect3.BSect3B.PAWELFAR

**Description:** Welfare

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAWELFAR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (REC\_FS = 2, D, R) or  
\  
(FS\_AMOUNT = 1-999999999, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did [fill: you/you or any members of this household, including any children,]  
receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare  
office?**

**Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food,  
energy, or rental assistance programs.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

---

**Special Instructions:** If REC\_FS=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Fill instructions: if single person CU fill ?you? else fill ?you or any members of this household, including any children.?

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to WELFRX  
<2, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**WELFRX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELFRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAWELFAR is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. if WELFRX lt 120 or gt 11064 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WELFRX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to FREEMEAL  
<D, R> go to WELFRB

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** WELF\_REX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 120..11064, F, R, B

Field

**WELFRB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRB

**Description:** Welfare range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELFRB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WELFRX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ^INFOBOOK\_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

**Fills:** INFOBOOK\_fill

**Instructions:** INFOBOOK\_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include  before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6' {ARM\_FORC} {EDUCA}  
{VETERAN}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[3] = '47'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[4] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '50' {SS\_RRB}  
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[5] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}  
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSEUUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}  
{WELFRB}

---

**ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK\_fill[6] = '50'**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINTB

| <b>Value:</b> | <b>Mnemonic:</b> | <b>Description:</b> |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1             | One              | \$1-\$999           |
| 2             | Two              | \$1,000-\$1,999     |
| 3             | Three            | \$2,000-\$2,999     |
| 4             | Four             | \$3,000-\$3,999     |
| 5             | Five             | \$4,000-\$4,999     |
| 6             | Six              | \$5,000-\$9,999     |
| 7             | Seven            | \$10,000-\$14,999   |
| 8             | Eight            | \$15,000-\$19,999   |
| 9             | Nine             | \$20,000-\$29,999   |
| 10            | Ten              | \$30,000-\$39,999   |
| 11            | Eleven           | \$40,000-\$49,999   |
| 12            | Twelve           | \$50,000 and over   |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**FREEMEAL**  
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMEAL

**Description:** Free meals?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FREEMEAL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAWELFAR = 2, D, R) or  
(WELFRX = 1-999999999) or  
(WELFRB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Have ^YOU\_ANY received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

---

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PAWELFAR=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-" else grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST\_HOUS = yes) and (freemeal = no, dk, rf) THEN  
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FREEMLX]  
<2,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**FREEMLX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMLX

**Description:** Free meals amount?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FREEMLX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FREEMEAL is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** About what was the weekly dollar value of such meals?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If FREEMLX lt 3 or gt 14 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in FREEMLX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-999999,D,R> [goto MEALWKI]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 3..14,F,R, B

Field

**MEALWKI**

BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI

**Description:** How many weeks?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEALWKI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FREEMLX is 1-999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many weeks did ^YOU\_ANY receive such meals during the last 12 months?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST\_HOUS = yes) and (mealwki = response, dk, rf) THEN  
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <01-52,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 01..52,F,R, B

Field

**RTASPAY**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RTASPAY

**Description:** Free or reduced rent?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED in Section 2 is 2, D, R and [FREEMEAL is 2,D,R or MEALWKL is 01-52,D,R]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any free or reduced rent for this unit as a form of pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If OWNED in Section 2 is 1,D,R goto SEC4BFLG

---

If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

If FREEMEAL=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS") else  
grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF) THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG =  
yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto RTCOMPX]  
<2,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RTCOMPX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX

**Description:** Rental fee?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTASPAY is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RTCOMPX lt 72 or gt 6480 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RTCOMPX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <0-999999,D,R> [goto RTCMPPD]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 72..6480,F,R, B

Field

**RTCMPPD**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCMPPD

**Description:** Period of time?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCMPPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCOMPX is 0-999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period of time does this cover?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRTCMPPD

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | One       | Week         |
| 2      | TwoWks    | 2 Weeks      |
| 3      | Three     | Month        |
| 4      | Four      | Other        |

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and RTCMPPD = week, twowks,  
month, DK, RF THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and

SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]  
<4> [goto RTCM\_SP]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RTCM\_SP**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCM\_SP

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCM\_SP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCMPPD is 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and rtc\_m\_sp <> empty THEN  
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto SEC3BFLG]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**WELFRX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELFRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**FS\_AMT\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS\_AMT\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**LUMPX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**OTHINX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHINX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**ADDFEDX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFEDX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDFEDX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## ADDSTAX\_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTAX\_

---

### Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ADDSTAX\_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

Type: String

Length: 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

---

Field

**ADDOTHX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDOTHX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## OCCE\_PNX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCE\_PNX

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** OCCE\_PNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

**FREEMLX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMLX\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FREEMLX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## RTCOMPX\_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX\_

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

**MEALWKI\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI\_

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEALWKI\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## BBack

Block

BBack

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**AFTERMID**  
BBack.AFTERMID

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT  
If (START is 2) OR (INTROB is 2, 4-6) OR (VERADD is R) then store 1 in  
NOCONTACT

2. If Control Card not complete through CU determination, goto APPTOTH

**Report Section:** Back

---

**INT\_ACC**  
BBack.INT\_ACC

---

Field

**Description:** Internet Access

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INT\_ACC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1\_FLG = YES and  
REASSIGN\_FLAG ne Yes and NONINT\_FLAG <> yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you have high speed Internet access available in your home or through a  
smart phone with a data plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTACC

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      |           | Yes          |
| 2      |           | No           |
| 3      |           | Don't Know   |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto INT\_ABL  
<2, 3, R> goto PLACE\_PAPER

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Record Type:** FMLY

Field

**INT\_ABL**  
BBack.INT\_ABL

**Description:** Often have internet access

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INT\_ABL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INT\_ACC=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often do you access the Internet?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTABL

| Value: | Mnemonic:                     | Description:                  |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Daily                         | Daily                         |
| 2      | A few times a week            | A few times a week            |
| 3      | A few times a month           | A few times a month           |
| 4      | Less than a few times a month | less than a few times a month |
| 5      | Don't Know                    | Don't Know                    |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> goto PLACE\_ONLINE  
<3,4,5,R> goto PLACE\_PAPER

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Record Type:** FMLY

## PLACE\_ONLINE

BBack.PLACE\_ONLINE

Field

**Description:** place online diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLC\_ONL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INT\_ABL=<1,2>

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter 2 to place paper diaries if the entire household does not speak English.

Ask if not apparent.

Would you prefer to record your household's expenses using an online diary or a paper diary?

Show the respondent the online diary user guide and paper diary.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:  |
|--------|-----------|---------------|
| 1      | Online    | Online Diary  |
| 2      | Paper     | Paper Diaries |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> GOTO USERNAMES

<2,DK, R> GOTO WK1\_ST1

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Record Type:** FMLY

---

## PLACE\_PAPER

Field

BBack.PLACE\_PAPER

---

**Description:** Place paper diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and ((INT\_ACC=2,3,or R) OR (INT\_ABL= 3,4,5,or R))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** We would like you to complete these paper diaries.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

---

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto WK1\_ST1

Field

**WDUSERID**  
BBack.WDUSERID

**Description:** UserID for Online Diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WDUSERID

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** WDUSER variables are 8-digit strings from RT8500. The first four characters are 4 lower-case letters and the second four character are 4 numbers (e.g. abcd1234).

If CUNUMBER = 01, then WDUSERID = WDUSER01  
If CUNUMBER = 02, then WDUSERID = WDUSER02  
If CUNUMBER = 03, then WDUSERID = WDUSER03  
If CUNUMBER = 04, then WDUSERID = WDUSER04  
If CUNUMBER = 05, then WDUSERID = WDUSER05  
If CUNUMBER = 06, then WDUSERID = WDUSER06  
If CUNUMBER = 07, then WDUSERID = WDUSER07  
If CUNUMBER = 08, then WDUSERID = WDUSER08  
If CUNUMBER = 09, then WDUSERID = WDUSER09  
If CUNUMBER = 10, then WDUSERID = WDUSER10

**Record Type:** CP1

---

## USERPIN

BBack.USERPIN

---

Field

**Description:** Password for Online Diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** USERPIN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** WDPIN variables are 8-digit strings from RT8500. Passwords are 8 characters containing at least 1 upper-case letter, 1 lower-case letter, 1 Number, and 1 Special Character.

If CUNUMBER = 01, then USERPIN = WDPIN01  
If CUNUMBER = 02, then USERPIN = WDPIN02  
If CUNUMBER = 03, then USERPIN = WDPIN03  
If CUNUMBER = 04, then USERPIN = WDPIN04  
If CUNUMBER = 05, then USERPIN = WDPIN05  
If CUNUMBER = 06, then USERPIN = WDPIN06  
If CUNUMBER = 07, then USERPIN = WDPIN07  
If CUNUMBER = 08, then USERPIN = WDPIN08  
If CUNUMBER = 09, then USERPIN = WDPIN09  
If CUNUMBER = 10, then USERPIN = WDPIN10

**Record Type:** CP1

Field

**USERNAMES**  
BBack.USERNAMES

**Description:** Online diary placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** USERNAME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG<>1 AND PLACE\_ONLINE=1 and INT\_ACC = yes and (INT\_ABL = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At this point in the interview I will show you how to log in and use the online diary. It would also be helpful if we look at the diary together using the device or devices you think you will be using to access your online diary throughout the next two weeks.

- Provide the username and password to the respondent
- Provide the online diary website address: [respond.census.gov/diary](https://respond.census.gov/diary)
- Instruct the respondent on how to use the online diary
- Be sure to go over with the respondent:
  - how to log in with their username and password (attempt to log in with a respondent, if they are willing)
  - creating shortcuts to the online diary
  - let the respondent(s) know that there are video tutorials available by clicking the Help link in the online diary

Username  
^WDUSERID

Password  
^USERPIN

**Was the Diary placed?**

**Fills:** WDUSERID

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BBACK.WDUSERID

**Fills:** USERPIN

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BBACK.USERPIN

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

---

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If USERNAMES=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 1 in DIARY\_MODE.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto USERNAMES\_CK]  
<2> [goto NTYPE\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

---

Check

**USERNAMES\_CK**  
BBack.USERNAMES\_CK

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** USERNAMES eq 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** Remember to write down the username and password. You will not have access to this screen after placing the online diary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** <Suppressed> [goto THANK\_W1]  
Else [goto USERNAMES]

## WK1\_ST1

BBack.WK1\_ST1

Field

**Description:** Diary Placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WK1\_ST1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and (PLACE\_PAPER=1) OR (PLACED\_FLAG<>1 and (PLACE\_ONLINE=2, DK, or R))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, transcribe the name(s) to the Diaries, and attempt to leave the Diary forms with the respondent.

Discuss with the respondent the practice of saving receipts.

Were the Diaries placed?

| RO    | Survey  | PSU     | PSU    | Frame | Sample      | Sequence #1 | Sequence #2 | HH   |
|-------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| CU    | Spinoff |         |        |       |             |             |             |      |
|       | Code    | State   | County |       | Designation |             |             | No.  |
| No.   |         |         |        |       |             |             |             |      |
| ----- |         |         |        |       |             |             |             |      |
| ----- |         |         |        |       |             |             |             |      |
| SITE  | (1-2)   | (3-4)   | (5-7)  | (8)   | (9-11)      | (12-15)     | (16-17)     | (18) |
|       | (19-20) | (21-22) |        |       |             |             |             |      |

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☐ Don't Know

---

☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If WK1\_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 2 in DIARY\_MODE.

2. The numbers in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto THANK\_W1]  
<2> [goto NTYPE\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## NTYPE\_W1

BBack.NTYPE\_W1

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Nonint Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and START=3 ) or (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and INTROB=3 ) or WK1\_ST1=2 or (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and GENINTRO=3 ) or USERNAMES = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNTYPE\_W1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | TYPE A    | TYPE A       |
| 2      | TYPE B    | TYPE B       |
| 3      | TYPE C    | TYPE Q       |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set INSTAT1, PLCEDAT1, PICK\_UP1, PICKDTE1, INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK\_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto TYPEA\_W1]  
<2> [goto TYPEB\_W1]  
<3> [goto TYPEC\_W1]

**Report Section:** Back

## TYPEA\_W1

Field

BBack.TYPEA\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPEA\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYPE\_W1 is a 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter TYPE A noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPEA\_W1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:           |
|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1      | NOH       | No one home            |
| 2      | REF       | Refused                |
| 3      | TA        | Temporarily Absent     |
| 4      | OTypeA    | Other Type A - specify |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF TYPEA\_W1=1 then store 216 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2

2. If TYPEA\_W1=3 then store 217 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2

3. IF TYPEA\_W1=4 and IMPADD=0 then store 219 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2,

---

PICK\_UP1 AND PICK\_UP2, else leave blank

4. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

5. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

6. IF TYPEA\_W1=4 and IMPADD=1, the trigger hard error message:  
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the  
TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press ?S' for suppress."

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto RACRF\_W1]  
<2> [goto RFRSN\_W1]  
<4> [goto TYPAS\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TYPAS\_W1

Field

BBack.TYPAS\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type A-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPASPW1

**Tag Name:** TYPAS\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA\_W1=4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify other TYPE A

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TYPAS\_W1 in TYPAS\_W2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto RACRF\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**RFRSN\_W1**  
BBack.RFRSN\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RFRSN\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA\_W1 is a 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter type of refused

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRFRSN\_W1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:            |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1      | HOSTILE   | Hostile Respondent      |
| 2      | TIME      | Time Related Excuses    |
| 3      | LANGUAGE  | Language                |
| 4      | OREFUSAL  | Other Refusal - specify |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RFRSN\_W1 is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1, PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRSN\_W1 is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1, PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRSN\_W1 is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1, PICK\_UP2

---

IF RFRSN\_W1 is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1,  
PICK\_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3> [goto RACRF\_W1]  
<4> [goto RSN\_S\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RSN\_S\_W1**  
BBack.RSN\_S\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REFSPCW1

**Tag Name:** RSN\_S\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RFRSN\_W1 is a 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store RSN\_S\_W1 in RSN\_S\_W2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto RACRF\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## TYPEB\_W1

BBack.TYPEB\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPEB\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYPE\_W1 is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter TYPE B noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYPEB\_W1

| Value: | Mnemonic:     | Description:                             |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1      | RENT          | Vacant (for rent)                        |
| 2      | SALE          | Vacant (for sale)                        |
| 3      | REG           | Vacant (other)                           |
| 4      | URE           | Occupied by persons with URE             |
| 5      | NOTREADY      | Under construction, not ready            |
| 6      | UNDERAGE      | All persons under 16                     |
| 7      | UNFIT         | Unfit or to be demolished                |
| 8      | UNOCCUPYTT    | Unoccupied tent or trailer site          |
| 9      | PERMITNOCONST | Permit granted, construction not started |
| 10     | OTypeB        | Other Type B - specify                   |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

---

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 1 then store 226 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 2 then store 331 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 3 then store 332 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 4 then store 225 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 5 then store 229 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 6 then store 224 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 7 then store 228 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 8 then store 231 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 9 then store 232 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 10 then store 233 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9> [goto BYOBS\_W1]  
<10> [goto TYPBS\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TYPBS\_W1

Field

BBack.TYPBS\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type B-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPBSPW1

**Tag Name:** TYPBS\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEB\_W1 is a 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TYPBS\_W1 in TYPBS\_W2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**TYPEC\_W1**  
BBack.TYPEC\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPEC\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYPE\_W1 is a 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPCW1

| Value: | Mnemonic:      | Description:                                |
|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1      | DEMOLISHED     | Demolished                                  |
| 2      | HMOVED         | House or Mobile Home moved                  |
| 3      | Nonresidential | Converted to permanent nonresidential use   |
| 4      | MERGEUNIT      | Merged with units in the same structure     |
| 5      | CONDEMNED      | Condemned                                   |
| 6      | ONBASE         | Located on military base (post)             |
| 7      | UNUSEDSERIAL   | Unused serial # on listing sheet            |
| 8      | CUMOVED        | CU Moved                                    |
| 9      | CUMERGED       | ^TYPEMRGE                                   |
| 10     | SpawnInErr     | ^TYPEPCSPWN                                 |
| 11     | DNE            | Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope |
| 12     | Unlocatable    | Unlocatable sample address                  |
| 13     | OTypeC         | Other Type C - specify                      |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEC\_W1 is 10 then store 290 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 1 then store 240 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 2 then store 241 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 3 then store 243 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 4 then store 244 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 5 then store 245 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 6 then store 252 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 7 then store 247 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 8 then store 341 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 9 then store 342 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 11 then store 259 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
    IF TYPEC\_W1 is 13 then store 248 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2
  2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1, PLCEDAT2, and PICKDTE1, PICKDTE2
  3. If TYPEC\_W1 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."
  4. If TYPEC\_W1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code."
- If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for

assistance."

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12> [ goto BYOBS\_W1]  
<13> [goto TYPES\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TYPCS\_W1

Field

BBack.TYPCS\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type C- Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPCSPW1

**Tag Name:** TYPCS\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEC\_W1 is a 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TYPCS\_W1 in TYPCS\_W2.

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**BYOBS\_W1**  
BBack.BYOBS\_W1

**Description:** By Observation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BYOBS\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPEB\_W1=1-9) OR (Entry in TYPBS\_W1) OR (TYPEEC\_W1=1-12) OR (Entry in  
TYPES\_W1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you classify this unit by observation only?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS\_W1=2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DONE]  
<2> [CP1NAM\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1NAM\_W1**  
BBack.CP1NAM\_W1

---

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1NAM\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS\_W1 is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter contact person's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** STRING[42]

**Skip Instructions:** <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 42

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1TITL\_W1

Field

BBack.CP1TITL\_W1

---

**Description:** Title

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1TITL\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NAM\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**     [Enter Contact person's title](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** STRING[20]

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 43

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CP1PHON\_W1**  
BBack.CP1PHON\_W1

**Description:** Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PHON\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1TITL\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.  
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT\_W1]  
<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1EXT\_W1**  
BBack.CP1EXT\_W1

---

**Description:** Extension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1EXT\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PHON\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter contact person's phone number extension](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- ☒ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 0. . 99999, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <00000-99999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ERR\_CP1EXT\_W1

BBack.ERR\_CP1EXT\_W1

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1EXT\_W1 ne [00000...99999]

**Universe Description:** The value entered contains non-numeric characters.

**Text:** [You must enter a correct phone extension.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1EXT\_W1

Field

**CP1PHTYP\_W1**  
BBack.CP1PHTYP\_W1

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_W1

**Tag Name:** CP1PHTYP\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1PHON\_W1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON\_W1 <> 0 and CP1PHON\_W1 <> DK and  
CP1PHON\_W1 <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Home      | Home         |
| 2      | Work      | Work         |
| 3      | Cell      | Cell         |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** [goto CP1ADD1\_W1]

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

---

## CP1ADD1\_W1

Field

BBack.CP1ADD1\_W1

---

**Description:** Street

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD1\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PHTYP\_W1 OR CP1TITL\_W1 is not empty

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter contact person's street address](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ADD2\_W1**  
BBack.CP1ADD2\_W1

---

**Description:** Additional Street info

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD2\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD1\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter second line of address if necessary](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters, empty> [goto CP1PO\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1PO\_W1

Field

BBack.CP1PO\_W1

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PO\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD2\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter city](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1ST\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ST\_W1**  
BBack.CP1ST\_W1

---

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ST\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PO\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

✦ Enter state.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for state codes

**Skip Instructions:** <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1ZIP5\_W1

BBack.CP1ZIP5\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ZIP5\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ST\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter zip code](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 0. . 9999, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <goto THANKYOU]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACRF\_W1**  
BBack.RACRF\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Resp Race

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACRF\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPEA\_W1 is 1-4) OR (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and current date after LPD)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Race of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACRFW1

| Value: | Mnemonic:     | Description:                     |
|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1      | White         | White                            |
| 2      | Black         | Black or African American        |
| 3      | Indian_Native | American Indian or Alaska Native |
| 4      | Asian         | Asian                            |
| 5      | Hawaiian      | Native Hawaiian                  |
| 6      | Guamanian     | Guamanian or Chamorro            |
| 7      | Samoan        | Samoan                           |
| 8      | Other_PI      | Other Pacific Islander           |

- ☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store RACRF\_W1 in RACRF\_W2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-8,D> [goto HH\_MM\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**HH\_MM\_W1**  
BBack.HH\_MM\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc HH Members

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MM\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACRF\_W1 is 1-5,D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Number of household members:

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store HH\_MM\_W1 in HH\_MM\_W2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,D> [goto TENUR\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TENUR\_W1

BBack.TENUR\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Own/Rent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENUR\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HH\_MM\_W1 is 1-30 or D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Tenure code](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTENURW1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Owned     | Owned        |
| 2      | Rented    | Rented       |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TENUR\_W1 in TENUR\_W2

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto THANKYOU

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TYPAS\_W2

Field

BBack.TYPAS\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Type A-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPASPW2

**Tag Name:** TYPAS\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify other TYPE A](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**RSN\_S\_W2**  
BBack.RSN\_S\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REFSPCW2

**Tag Name:** RSN\_S\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## TYPBS\_W2

Field

BBack.TYPBS\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Type B-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPBSPW2

**Tag Name:** TYPBS\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**TYPCS\_W2**  
BBack.TYPCS\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Type C- Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPCSPW2

**Tag Name:** TYPCS\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**      Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

## RACRF\_W2

BBack.RACRF\_W2

Field

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Resp Race

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACRF\_W2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Race of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACRFW1

| Value: | Mnemonic:     | Description:                     |
|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1      | White         | White                            |
| 2      | Black         | Black or African American        |
| 3      | Indian_Native | American Indian or Alaska Native |
| 4      | Asian         | Asian                            |
| 5      | Hawaiian      | Native Hawaiian                  |
| 6      | Guamanian     | Guamanian or Chamorro            |
| 7      | Samoan        | Samoan                           |
| 8      | Other_PI      | Other Pacific Islander           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** STORE RACRF\_W1

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**HH\_MM\_W2**  
BBack.HH\_MM\_W2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc HH Members

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MM\_W2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Number of household members:

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** STORE HH\_MM\_W1

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**TENUR\_W2**  
BBack.TENUR\_W2

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Own/Rent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENUR\_W2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Tenure code

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTENURW1

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Owned     | Owned        |
| 2      | Rented    | Rented       |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** STORE TENUR\_W1

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**THANK\_W1**  
BBack.THANK\_W1

**Description:** Wk1/Wk 2 Thank you

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTROB ne 5 or 6 or VERADD ne 3) AND [(PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 is 201) or (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne Type A, B, or C)] AND (REASSIGN\_FLAG ne YES)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^THANK\_INSTRUCT  
^THANK\_DATE  
Thank you.  
^THANK\_RETURN  
[fill: 2. Select another date]  
^EMAIL\_REM  
Enter 1 to continue

**Fills:** THANK\_INSTRUCT

**Instructions:** IF INSTAT1= 201, then fill "Instruct respondent to begin filling out the Diaries tomorrow." ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** THANK\_DATE

**Instructions:** IF INSTAT1=201, then fill "Pickup {fill: PLCEDAT1+15}" ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** THANK\_RETURN

**Instructions:** IF INSTAT=201, then fill "I will return on PLCEDAT1+15 to pick up both Diaries and complete the interview." ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** EMAIL\_REM

**Instructions:** IF DIARY\_MODE=1 AND EMAILADDRESS is not blank, then fill, "Census will use the email you provided earlier in the interview to send you information about the survey." ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. For date fills, use the format MONTH DAY, YEAR, for example May 27, 2003 for 05/27/2003.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF INSTAT1 ne 201, goto DONE  
ELSE goto APPTIME  
2: goto APPTOTH

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**APPTOTH**  
BBack.APPTOTH

**Description:** Appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (THANK\_W1= 2 OR INTROB= 6) and (NONINT\_FLAG <> yes and REASSIGN\_FLAG <> yes and DONE\_FLAG <> yes)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [fill: \*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

\* Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

[fill: \* Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

0. Battery problem

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]]

24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]  
25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]  
26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]  
27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]  
28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]  
29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]  
30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]  
31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes in bold black

2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

3. Fill "\*Diaries must be picked up within this range." in Question Text should only appear when thank\_w1=2.

4. Fill conduct/complete should display 'conduct' when introb=6 and 'complete' when thank\_w1=2.

5. Fill "\*\*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete" in Question Text should only appear when introb=6.

6a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.

6b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

**Skip Instructions:** 1-31: goto APPTTIME  
0,R: goto DONE

---

**Report Section:** Back

---

## APPTTIME

BBack.APPTTIME

---

Field

**Description:** Appt Time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK\_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What TIME would be best to visit again?

✦ Enter the time in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry = EMPTY then goto APPTNOTE

ELSEIF (APPTOTH = INTDATE) AND (APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
goto CK\_APPTTIME

else goto APPTNOTE]

**Report Section:** Back

---

Check

**CK\_APPTIME**  
BBack.CK\_APPTIME

---

**Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTOTH(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME)  
AND (APPTIME <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Text:** ♦ The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTIME

---

## APPTNOTE

BBack.APPTNOTE

---

Field

**Description:** Appt Notes Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APPTTIME = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter any appointment notes](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Variable should retained in CALLBACK. Variable should be linked to Callback Note box in MCM.

2. if APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

**Skip Instructions:** [goto NOSUN]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**NOSUN**  
BBack.NOSUN

**Description:** No Sunday

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK\_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOSUN

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:    |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| 0      | Battery   | BATTERY problem |
| 1      | Yes       | Yes             |
| 2      | No        | No              |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

1. If entry of 3 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY
2. If NOSUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

3. If NOSUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DONE

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**THANKYOU**  
BBack.THANKYOU

**Description:** Thank you

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INSTAT1=Type A, Type B, or Type C) OR (PLACED\_FLAG= 1 and PICK\_UP1 ne blank and PICK\_UP2 ne blank) AND (START <> 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^THANKYOU

♦NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.

Explain re-interview as needed.

**Fills:** THANKYOU

**Instructions:** 1. IF PICK\_UP1=(201) or PICK\_UP2=(201)

Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

2. Else, fill

♦Read if necessary

Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

[If PICK\_UP1 in (201) or PICK\_UP2 in (201) goto TELPV]  
[Else, goto NUMCALL]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**OPEN\_CASE**  
BBack.OPEN\_CASE

**Description:** Do you need to keep the case open

**Form Pane Label:** Keep Case Open

**SAS Name:** OPEN\_CASE

**Tag Name:** OPEN\_CASE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG=1 and DIARY\_MODE=1 and PICK\_UP1 ne blank and PICK\_UP2 ne blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you need to keep the case open to complete recall, including with receipts?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** When OPEN\_CASE is yes then set to empty.  
When OPEN\_CASE is no then keep it as no.  
When OPEN\_CASE is no then the case should be completed as a 201.

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If OPEN\_CASE = 1, store 20 in MARK

2. IF (PLPRDERR is continue and Placed\_flag is yes and PICK\_UP1 not EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 not EMPTY and current date greater than PLCEDAT1\_24) THEN OPEN\_CASE = no

ELSEif (PLACED\_FLAG = yes and DIARY\_MODE = 1 and PICK\_UP1 not empty and  
PICK\_UP2 not empty) then OPEN\_CASE ask

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DONE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

Check

**OPENCASE\_CK**  
BBack.OPENCASE\_CK

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OPEN\_CASE = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Please verify that you have entered all receipts and recalled purchases before closing this case.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto DONE  
All others, go back to OPEN\_CASE

---

## OPENCASE\_FLAG

Field

BBack.OPENCASE\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Flag used to identify status of OPEN\_CASE.

1=YES

2=NO

Default value=empty

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPENCASE\_FLAG

Field

**TELPV**  
BBack.TELPV

**Description:** Telephone or PV

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELPV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND [PICK\_UP1 IN (201) OR PICK\_UP2 IN (201)] and  
QUIT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?  
(Include follow-ups)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTELPV

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:      |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1      | VISIT     | By Personal Visit |
| 2      | PHONE     | By Phone          |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto EXRECORD]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**EXRECORD**  
BBack.EXRECORD

**Description:** How diary expenditures were recorded.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EXRECORD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 and [PICK\_UP1=(201) or PICK\_UP2=(201)] and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How were the expenditures recorded in the diaries for this case?  
(Include follow-ups)

Mark all that apply.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEXRECORD

| Value: | Mnemonic:  | Description:                                                              |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Respondent | By the respondent or someone else in the respondent's household           |
| 2      | Phone      | By you (the interviewer) over the phone                                   |
| 3      | PV         | By you (the interviewer) in person                                        |
| 4      | Receipt    | By you (the interviewer) transcribed from receipts WITHOUT the respondent |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,3,4> [goto CONVREF]

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**Record Type:** FMIS

Field

**CONVREF**  
BBack.CONVREF

**Description:** Converted Refusal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONVREF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EXRECORD is <1,2,3,4>

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CNREF

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Was this a converted refusal?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2> [goto RESPON]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RESPON**  
BBack.RESPON

**Description:** Main Respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONVREF is 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

[Display household roster]

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 95

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display the household roster. (Display Line number, name and relationship)  
  
2. Only display current Cu members  
  
3. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95  
Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,95> [goto OTHRESP]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OTHRESP**  
BBack.OTHRESP

**Description:** Other Respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RESPON is 1-30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

[display household roster]

Enter 0 For NONE

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 95

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display the household roster. (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Use the standard Mark-all-that-apply format.

3. Only display current Cu members

4. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95

Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30,95> [goto INFOBOOK]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 30, B

Field

**INFOBOOK**  
BBack.INFOBOOK

**Description:** Info Book Used

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INFOBOOK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** entry in OTHRESP

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Was the information booklet used during the interview?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto LANGUAGE]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**LANGUAGE**  
BBack.LANGUAGE

**Description:** Language

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INFOBOOK is 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

✳ In what language was the interview conducted?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANGUAGE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | English   | English      |
| 2      | Spanish   | Spanish      |
| 3      | Other     | Other        |

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store LANGUAGE in LANGUA\_E

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto NUMVISIT]  
<3> [goto LANG\_SP]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**LANG\_SP**  
BBack.LANG\_SP

**Description:** Lang Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANG\_SP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LANGUAGE is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store LANG\_SP in LANG\_SP2

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto NUMVISIT]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## NUMVISIT

Field

BBack.NUMVISIT

---

**Description:** Number of visits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMVISIT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND (INSTAT1 in (201) OR INSTAT2 in (201))and QUIT\_FLAG  
ne yes and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter the total number of visits that were made to pick-up or place diary.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store current date in FINCONDT (Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)
  2. If the first digit of INTID is "A" then store INTID in FNSFRCDE  
ELSE store INTID in FINFRCDE (Note:Set FRCODE for final contact )
  3. If NUMVIST gt 9, goto ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NUMVIS\_T

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30> [goto OTHVISIT]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..9, B

---

## OTHVISIT

BBack.OTHVISIT

---

Field

**Description:** # other visits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHVISIT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMVISIT is 1 - 30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter the number of other visits that were made.](#)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30> [goto NUMCALL]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0..30, B

---

Field

**NUMCALL**  
BBack.NUMCALL

---

**Description:** Number of Calls

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMCALL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND PICK\_CHK ne 1 AND (INSTAT1 in (201) OR INSTAT2 in (201)) and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the number of phone calls that were made to collect data.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto OTHCALL]

<1-30> [goto CALLRESN]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0. . 30, B

---

## CALLRESN

BBack.CALLRESN

---

Field

**Description:** Call Reason

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMCALL is 1-30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

What was the reason for collecting data by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCALLRESN

| Value: | Mnemonic:   | Description:           |
|--------|-------------|------------------------|
| 1      | Missed      | Collected missed items |
| 2      | Respondents | Additional respondents |
| 3      | Other       | Other                  |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. If 1 selected, store 1 in CALLRSN1  
If 2 selected, store 2 in CALLRSN2  
If 3 selected, store 3 in CALLRSN3

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto OTHCALL]  
                          <3> [goto CALLSP]

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CALLSP

Field

BBack.CALLSP

---

**Description:** Call Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLSP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CALLRESN is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto OTHCALL]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHCALL**  
BBack.OTHCALL

---

**Description:** # other phone calls

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHCALL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMCALL is 0 - 30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the number of other Phone calls that were made?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30> [goto DONE]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**DONE**

Field

BBack.DONE

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** ALL**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐**Special Instructions:** 1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH

2. If INSTAT1=201, set PLACED\_FLAG=1

3. Set outcome codes as follows:

3A. If (PICK\_UP1=201 and PICK\_UP2=201 and OPENCASE\_OUTCOME=NO OR EMPTY) store 201 in OUTCOME (both wk1 &amp; wk2 are paper diary interviews)

3B. If (PICK\_UP1=blank and PICK\_UP2=blank or OPENCASE\_OUTCOME=YES) store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

3C. If (PICK\_UP1=201 and PICK\_UP2=216, 217, 218, 219, 320-326 and OPENCASE\_OUTCOME=NO OR EMPTY) store 203 in OUTCOME (wk1 paper diary intv, wk2 type a)

3D. If (PICK\_UP1=216, 217, 218, 219, 321-326 and PICK\_UP2=201 and

OPENCASE\_OUTCOME=NO OR EMPTY) store 206 in OUTCOME (wk1 type a, wk2 paper diary intv)

3E. If PICK\_UP1=216, 217, 219, 321-326 and PICK\_UP2=320 store PICK\_UP1 in OUTCOME (wk1 is type A, wk2 is diary picked up too early)

3F. If (PICK\_UP1 = 216 and PICK\_UP2 = 216) and (opencase\_outcome = NO or opencase\_outcome = empty) and (PLPRD\_FLAG = yes) THEN OUTCOME = 216

If REASSIGN\_FLAG= Yes, store 209 in OUTCOME  
All others, store PICK\_UP2 in OUTCOME

**\*\*added 2/3/22\*\***

IF OPEN\_CASE = yes then OPENCASE\_OUTCOME = YES

IF (PLACED\_FLAG = yes and DIARY\_MODE = 1 and PICK\_UP1 <> empty and PICK\_UP2 <> empty AND OPEN\_CASE = empty) then OPENCASE\_OUTCOME = YES

IF OPEN\_CASE = NO then OPENCASE\_OUTCOME = NO

3G. If (PICK\_UP1=201 and PICK\_UP2=201 and DIARY\_MODE = 1 and OPENCASE\_OUTCOME=Yes or Empty) store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

Note: Action codes are set in case Management

4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the

total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203 and 201.)

5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store

a 1-5, 1 being Section 1, in LSTSECCMP.

6. If GENINTRO1 = 1 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark

If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark ge 9, store 15 in mark

If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark lt 9, store 9 in mark

If INTROB = 1 and mark lt 10, store 10 in mark

If the control card has been started and mark lt 11, store 11 in mark

If SECTCOMP(25) = 1 and mark lt 14, store 14 in mark

7. If F10APPT = response and F10APPT <> bp and F10\_ST1 = YesPaper OR YesOnline AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from F10APPT

If thank\_w1 = entcont AND plcedate <> EMPTY AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1

and PUD2 to plcedate

If apptoth = RESPONSE AND apptoth <> bp and (WK1\_ST1 = Yes or USERNAMES = YES) AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from APPTOTH

Where if instat1 = 201 then plcedate is set to plcedate1\_15

Where if F10\_ST1 = YesPaper or YesOnline then plcedat1\_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15

or if F10\_ST1 = No and PLCEDAT1 <> empty then plcedat1\_15 is set to empty

or if (WK1\_ST1 = Yes or USERNAMES = Yes) then plcedat1\_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15

or if (WK1\_ST1 = No or WK1\_ST1 = No) and PLCEDAT1 <> EMPTY then plcedat1\_15 is set to empty

or if epd <> empty and lpd <> empty then plcedat1\_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15

**Skip Instructions:** [Goto SHOFINAL]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**SHOFINAL**  
BBack.SHOFINAL

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Everyone

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**OUTCOME:** [Fill: OUTCOME]

**WEEK CODES**

**Week 1 Placement:** [Fill:

**INSTAT1]**

**Week 1 Pick up:** [Fill:

**PICK\_UP1]**

**Week 2 Placement:** [Fill:

**INSTAT2]**

**Week 2 Pick up:** [Fill:

**PICK\_UP2]**

**DATES**

**Place Date** [fill: PLCEDAT1]

**Pick up Date** [fill: PICKDTE1]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**SET\_REINT**  
BBack.SET\_REINT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Note: Set up re-interview variables

1. If outcome ne 0 (zero), 200, 202 then store Name(RESPON) in respname and store RESPON in respline.
2. Set QCRESP: Store 1 in QCRESP(RESPON)

**Skip Instructions:** [EXIT INSTRUMENT]

**Report Section:** Back

---

## PLCEDAT1

BBack.PLCEDAT1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLCEDAT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**PLCEDAT2**  
BBack.PLCEDAT2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Place Date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLCEDAT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## FINCONDT

BBack.FINCONDT

---

Field

**Description:** Date of final contact (in format DDMMYYYY)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINCONDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched (BLS administrative data)  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYYY>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**FINFRCDE**  
BBack.FINFRCDE

---

**Description:** Last FR to touch the case

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

**Skip Instructions:** <8 characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## AREA

Field

BBack.AREA

---

**Description:** Area code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AREA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**NUMBER**  
BBack.NUMBER

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMBER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <7 digits>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## INSTAT1

Field

BBack.INSTAT1

---

**Description:** Week 1 placement outcome code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTAT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Week 1 Placement Outcome codes:

| Code                                                                                                                                                                | Description |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342 |             |

**Skip Instructions:** <201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342,>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229,  
231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

---

## INSTAT2

Field

BBack.INSTAT2

---

**Description:** Week 2 placement outcome code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTAT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

**Skip Instructions:** <201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

---

Field

**CALLRSN1**  
BBack.CALLRSN1

---

**Description:** Call Reason - Collected missed items

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CALLRSN2

BBack.CALLRSN2

---

Field

**Description:** Call Reason - Additional respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <2>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CALLRSN3**  
BBack.CALLRSN3

---

**Description:** Call Reason - Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <3>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**NUMVIS\_T**  
BBack.NUMVIS\_T

---

Field

**Description:** Flag variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMVIS\_T

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <empty, A1>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**LANGUA\_E**  
BBack.LANGUA\_E

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**LANG\_SP2**  
BBack.LANG\_SP2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP1**  
BBack.OTHRESP1

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHRESP2

Field

BBack.OTHRESP2

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <2>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP3**  
BBack.OTHRESP3

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <3>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHRESP4

BBack.OTHRESP4

---

Field

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <4>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP5**  
BBack.OTHRESP5

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <5>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHRESP6

Field

BBack.OTHRESP6

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <6>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP7**  
BBack.OTHRESP7

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <7>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHRESP8

Field

BBack.OTHRESP8

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <8>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP9**  
BBack.OTHRESP9

---

**Description:** Other respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <9>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## Appt

Block

BBack.Appt

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PLACED\_FLAG**  
BBack.PLACED\_FLAG

**Description:** Flag used to identify the status of Diary placement (for both weeks).

1=yes

2=NO

Default value=empty.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLACED\_FLAG

---

## PUD1

Field

BBack.PUD1

---

**Description:** Estimated Pick up date for Week 1 Diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PUD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

---

Field

**PUD2**  
BBack.PUD2

---

**Description:** Estimated Pick up date for Week 2 Diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PUD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

---

## bDiaryAdd

bDiaryAdd

---

Block

**Description:** Additional/Missed Diary Entries - Only comes up when Tab is clicked

**Tab Name:** Recall/Receipts

**Fly Over Name:** Additional Diary Entries

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Diary tab is clicked AND PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND DIARY\_MODE=1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:** Do not display tab until PLACED\_FLAG=1

---

Block

**BlkBrow**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow

---

**Description:** Row Level Block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE ne 99

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:**

---

## LINE

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.LINE

---

**Description:** Row number

**Form Pane Label:** Line

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Set LINE sequentially starting with 1

**Instrument SAS Name:** LINE

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

Field

**ENTRYTYPE**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ENTRYTYPE

**Description:** Entry Type

**Form Pane Label:** Entry Type

**SAS Name:** ENTRYTYPE

**Tag Name:** ENTRYTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter 99 or click on the "CED" tab to exit the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab.

Only read question and answer text if necessary.

Was this purchase for ... ?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TENTRYTYPE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                               |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1      | EFDB      | Food and Drinks for Home Consumption       |
| 2      | EMLS      | Meals, Snacks and Drinks Away from Home    |
| 3      | ECLO      | Clothing, Shoes, Jewelry and Accessories   |
| 4      | EOTH      | All Other Products, Services, and Expenses |
| 888    | DELETE    | Delete the Line                            |
| 99     | DONE      | No more entries                            |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF ENTRYTYPE <> 2 then  
Set VENDOR = EMPTY

---

ALC\_HOL = EMPTY

2. IF ENTRYTYPE <> 1 then set PKG\_TYPE = EMPTY

3. IF ENTRYTYPE <> 3 then set AGE\_SEX = EMPTY

4. IF ENTRYTYPE=2 then set ITEMDESC=EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** 99: IF (ENTRYTYPE=2 and VENDOR is not EMPTY) then goto CK\_ENTRYTYPE  
ELSE IF (ENTRYTYPE=1,3,4 and ITEMDESC is not EMPTY) then goto  
CK\_ENTRYTYPE  
ELSE exit table and return to interview

888: Gray row and go to the next row.

2: Goto VENDOR

1,3,4: Goto ITEMDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENTRYTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

---

Check

**CK\_ENTRYTYPE**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.CK\_ENTRYTYPE

---

**Description:** Entered 99 over an existing expenditure

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE=99 and (VENDOR is not EMPTY or ITEMDESC is not EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Entered 99 over an existing expenditure

**Text:** \* You may not exit Receipts/Recall in the middle of the listing.  
Please change your entry to a valid value, then press the END key to go to the  
end of the table  
and end your listing there.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ENTRYTYPE

## VENDOR

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.VENDOR

**Description:** Vendor type

**Form Pane Label:** Vendor

**SAS Name:** VENDOR

**Tag Name:** VENDOR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Which of the following categories best describes where you made this purchase?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVENDOR

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:                                   |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | TAKEOUT      | Fast Food, Take-out, Delivery, Concession      |
| 2      | FULL_SERVICE | Full Service Places                            |
| 3      | VENDING      | Vending Machines or Mobile Vendors/Food Trucks |
| 4      | CAFETERIA    | Employer or School Cafeteria                   |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto COST\_COM

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** VENDOR

Field

**ITEMDESC**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ITEMDESC

**Description:** Description

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** ITEMDESC

**Tag Name:** ITEMDESC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 1, 3, 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^ENTRYTYPE

**What did you buy or pay for?**

**Fills:** ENTRYTYPE

**Instructions:** IF ENTRYTYPE = 1 THEN FILL "Food and Drinks for Home Consumption", IF  
ENTRYTYPE =3 THEN FILL "Clothing, Shoes, Jewelry and Accessories", IF  
ENTRYTYPE = 4 THEN FILL "All Other Products, Services, and Expenses", ELSEIF  
empty.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRYTYPE = 1 then goto PKG\_TYPE  
ELSE goto COST\_COM

**Instrument SAS Name:** ITEMDESC

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

Field

**PKG\_TYPE**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.PKG\_TYPE

**Description:** Item type (Fresh, frozen, etc)

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:** PKG\_TYPE

**Tag Name:** PKG\_TYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this ... ?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPKG\_TYPE

| Value: | Mnemonic:      | Description:   |
|--------|----------------|----------------|
| 1      | FRESH          | Fresh          |
| 2      | FROZEN         | Frozen         |
| 3      | BOTTLED_CANNED | Bottled/Canned |
| 4      | OTHER          | Other          |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Once this field is answered, display the answer list option description to the left of the answer entered.  
(For example: Frozen 2 )

**Skip Instructions:** Goto COST\_COM

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKG\_TYPE

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

Field

**COST\_COM**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.COST\_COM

**Description:** Total Cost

**Form Pane Label:** Total Cost

**SAS Name:** COST\_COM

**Tag Name:** COST\_COM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Cost\_total\_fill

**Fills:** Cost\_total\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then fill "What was the TOTAL COST with tax, tip, and fees?  
ELSE fill "What was the COST without tax?"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 9999999.99

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ENTRYTYPE=1 and COST\_COM>299) OR  
IF (ENTRYTYPE=2 and COST\_COM>999) OR  
IF (ENTRYTYPE=3 and COST\_COM>9999) OR  
IF (ENTRYTYPE=4 and COST\_COM>99999)  
Then goto ERR1\_COST\_COM

ELSEIF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then goto ALC\_HOL  
IF ENTRYTYPE= 3 then goto AGE\_SEX  
ELSE goto OLTNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** COST\_COM

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

Check

**ERR1\_COST\_COM**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ERR1\_COST\_COM

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IF (ENTRYTYPE=1 and COST\_COM>299) OR  
IF (ENTRYTYPE=2 and COST\_COM>999) OR  
IF (ENTRYTYPE=3 and COST\_COM>9999) OR  
IF (ENTRYTYPE=4 and COST\_COM>99999)  
Then goto ERR1\_COST\_COM

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set COST0COM = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then goto ALC\_HOL  
ELSE goto NOT\_HH.

All others, go back to COST\_COM

## AGE\_SEX

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.AGE\_SEX

**Description:** Sex and age range of person item purchased for

**Form Pane Label:** Age\_sex

**SAS Name:** AGE\_SEX

**Tag Name:** AGE\_SEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the sex and age range for whom this was purchased?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TAGE\_SEX

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:     |
|--------|-----------|------------------|
| 1      | MAN       | Man, 16 & over   |
| 2      | WOMAN     | Woman, 16 & over |
| 3      | BOY       | Boy, 2-15        |
| 4      | GIRL      | Girl, 2-15       |
| 5      | BABY      | Child under 2    |

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OLTNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE\_SEX

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

## ALC\_HOL

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ALC\_HOL

**Description:** Alcohol Included

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol

**SAS Name:** ALC\_HOL

**Tag Name:** ALC\_HOL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were alcoholic beverages included in the total cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ALC\_COST  
2, DK, RF: Goto OLTNAME

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC\_HOL

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

Field

**ALC\_COST**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ALC\_COST

**Description:** Total alcohol cost

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Alcohol

**SAS Name:** ALC\_COST

**Tag Name:** ALC\_COST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALC\_HOL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 9997.99

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** If ALC\_COST>COST\_COM goto ERR1\_ALC\_COST  
ELSE Goto OLTNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

---

## ERR1\_ALC\_COST

Check

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ERR1\_ALC\_COST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If ALC\_COST>COST\_COM goto ERR1\_ALC\_COST

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** THE COST OF THE ALCOHOL EXCEEDS THE TOTAL COST.  
PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALC\_\_OST=A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OLTNAME  
All others, go back to ALC\_COST

Field

**OLTNAME**

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.OLTNAME

**Description:** Outlet name

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** OLTNAME

**Tag Name:** OLTNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ENTRYTYPE = 1-4) OR (ALC\_HOL = 2, DK, or R) OR  
(ERR1\_ALC\_COST=suppress) OR (AGE\_SEX ne empty OR AGE\_SEX = DK, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Outlet\_fill

**Fills:** Outlet\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then fill "What is the name of the restaurant, vendor, or  
cafeteria where you made this purchase? "

IF ENTRYTYPE=1, 3, 4 then fill "What is the name of the store or business  
where this was purchased? "

[Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 50

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PURCH\_DATE

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** OLTNAME

---

## DATE\_SELECT

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.DATE\_SELECT

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Day in the diary recording period

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** On what date was this purchase made?

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+1]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+2]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+3]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+4]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+5]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+6]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+7]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+8]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+9]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+10]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 11]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 12]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 13]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 14]]

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- ☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Autopopulate: If empty, set field equal to  
DiaryAdd.BlkBrow.DATE\_SELECT

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYRECPTS

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** DATE\_SELECT

---

## PURCH\_DATE

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.PURCH\_DATE

---

**Description:** Purchase date

**Form Pane Label:** Date

**SAS Name:** PURCHDTE

**Tag Name:** PURCH\_DATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** On what date was this purchase made?

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Autopopulate: If empty, set field equal to  
DiaryAdd.BlkBrow.PURCH\_DATE

PURCH\_DATE is a show only variable. Value determined by DATE\_SELECT.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYRECPTS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PURCH\_DATE

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

---

Check

**CK\_PURCH\_DATE**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.CK\_PURCH\_DATE

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURCH\_DATE < PLCEDAT+1 or PURCH\_DATE > PLCEDAT+14

**Universe Description:** Purchase date is outside of the 14-day diary recording period.

**Text:** ♦ [The purchase date must be within the 14-day diary recording period.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PURCH\_DATE

## ANYRECPTS

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ANYRECPTS

**Description:** Any Receipts

**Form Pane Label:** Recpt

**SAS Name:** ANYRECPT

**Tag Name:** ANYRECPTS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Was a receipt used for this recalled item?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto END\_ROW

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYRECPTS

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

Field

**END\_ROW**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.END\_ROW

**Description:** End of row

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

- Special Instructions:**
1. Set row level record date  
IF (ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND NEWITEM\_DATE = EMPTY then  
Set NEWITEM\_DATE = current date
  2. Set row level record time  
IF (ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND NEWITEM\_TIME = EMPTY then  
Set NEWITEM\_TIME = current time
  3. Set row level record FR Code  
IF (ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND NEWITEM\_FRCODE = EMPTY then  
Set NEWITEM\_FRCODE = USERID

**Skip Instructions:** Go to next row

---

## NEWITEM\_FRCODE

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.NEWITEM\_FRCODE

---

**Description:** FR - Row level

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NWITEMFR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** See END\_ROW for how this variable is set

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWITEM\_FRCODE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

Field

**NEWITEM\_DATE**  
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.NEWITEM\_DATE

**Description:** Date Item entered - Row level

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NWITEMDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Store Instructions:** See END\_ROW for how this variable is set

**Array:** ☐

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWITEM\_DATE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

---

## NEWITEM\_TIME

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.NEWITEM\_TIME

---

**Description:** Time new item entered - Row level

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NWITEMTM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** See END\_ROW for how this variable is set

**Destination Data Set:** DIADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWITEM\_TIME

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Diary Additions

---

Block

**BOccupationDB**  
BOccupationDB

---

**Description:** Occupation Index Look-up

**Tab Name:** Oindex

**Fly Over Name:** O-Index

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ctrl-O is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe Description:**

**Array:** ☐

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Occupation Index

---

## lookupkeyword

Field

BOccupationDB.lookupkeyword

---

**Description:** Occupation look-up screen

**Form Pane Label:** Occupation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OccupationKey

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Occupation Index.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 100

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

Field

**Endlooking**  
BOccupationDB.Endlooking

**Description:** Search results

**Form Pane Label:** Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** StopLooking

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 1 to Continue and empty Occupation lookup keyword.  
♦ Enter nothing to retain current Occupation keyword.

Occupation = (Fill information from the "Occupation" column of excel file.)

Occupation Description = (Fill information from the "Description" column of the excel file.)

OCCULIST = (Fill information from the "OCCUCODE" column of excel file.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Help

**Destination Data Set:** FRONT

---

## Occupation\_Index\_File

Field

BOccupationDB.Occupation\_Index\_File

---

**Description:** Occupation Index Excel File

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*Non Displayed\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for CED Occupation Index

---

Field

## CASEID\_OUT\_Info

CASEID\_OUT\_Info

---

**Description:** Caseid.OUT Information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.OUT script run by the instrument for writing from the instrument to case management

---

## CHI\_TIME

CHI\_TIME

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHI\_TIME

**Tag Name:** CHI\_TIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**CTRLNUM**  
CTRLNUM

---

**Description:** Census Control ID Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CTRLNUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <24 characters>

**Sponsor Field Length:** 24

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## LANGUAGE

LANGUAGE

---

Field

**Description:** Language

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* LANGUAGE

\* Select the categories that describe this language situation.

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Specify language or dialect.
2. No household member able to translate
3. Contact RO about language problem
4. Unable to find translator
5. No time left to find translator

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGECODE\_[5]

**Skip Instructions:** If LANGUAGE = 1 goto SPECLANG  
else goto RSPNDENT

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CENSID2

Field

CENSID2

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** CENSID2

**Tag Name:** CENSID2

**Inherited Universe:**

#### Universe:

#### Universe Description:

#### Question Text:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**FPRIMARY**  
FPRIMARY

---

**Description:** Census Blaise case ID

**Form Pane Label:** Census Blaise case ID

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FPRIMARY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## CTATEMPT

CTATEMPT

Field

**Description:** Continue CHI/Exit

**Form Pane Label:** Continue CHI/Exit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CTATEMPT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT

\*Are you making a contact attempt or just looking at a case?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTATEMPT

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                 |
|--------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1      | CONTACT   | Contact attempt              |
| 2      | LOOKING   | Looking at a case - exit CHI |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto TIMEOFCT  
<2> exit CHI

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

**Report Section: CHAI**

## TIMEOFCT

TIMEOFCT

Field

**Description:** Immediate Attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Immediate Attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TIMEOFCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* TIME OF CONTACT

\* Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Store system date in CALLDATE

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto PERORTEL  
<2> goto FR\_DATE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**MODE**  
MODE

**Description:** Personal or telephone contact

**Form Pane Label:** Personal or telephone contact

**SAS Name:** PERORTEL

**Tag Name:** MODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMEOFCT =1 OR entry in FR\_TIME

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- ◆ PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE
- ◆ Was this a personal or telephone contact attempt?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPERORTEL

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | PERSONAL  | Personal     |
| 2      | TELEPHONE | Telephone    |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto to CTSTATUS

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

**Report Section: CHAI**

---

Field

**CALLDATE**  
CALLDATE

---

**Description:** Contact Date and Time

**Form Pane Label:** Contact Date and Time

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CALLDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 14

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** system date and time  
store system date in CNTCMNTH, CNTCDAY, CNTCYEAR, and CNTCTIME

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## CNTCMNTH

CNTCMNTH

---

Field

**Description:** Contact month

**Form Pane Label:** Contact month

**SAS Name:** CNTCMNTH

**Tag Name:** CNTCMNTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 1 - 2

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**CNTCDAY**  
CNTCDAY

---

**Description:** Contact day

**Form Pane Label:** Contact day

**SAS Name:** CNTCDAY

**Tag Name:** CNTCDAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLED. Positions 3 - 4

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

## CNTCYEAR

CNTCYEAR

---

Field

**Description:** Contact year

**Form Pane Label:** Contact year

**SAS Name:** CNTCYEAR

**Tag Name:** CNTCYEAR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLED. Positions 5-8

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**CNTCTIME**  
CNTCTIME

**Description:** Contact time in hours and minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Contact Time in hours and minutes

**SAS Name:** CNTCTIME

**Tag Name:** CNTCTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 6

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLED. Positions 9-12

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## FRCODE

Field

FRCODE

---

**Description:** FR Code

**Form Pane Label:** FR Code

**SAS Name:** FRCODE

**Tag Name:** FRCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**FRDATE**  
FRDATE

---

**Description:** Date

**Form Pane Label:** Date

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMEOFCT =2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [DATE OF CONTACT](#)

♦ [Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format](#)

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Store month in FRMONTH, day in FRDAY, and year FRYEAR

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FR\_TIME

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## FRMNTH

FRMNTH

---

Field

**Description:** Month FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:** Month FR Indicated

**SAS Name:** FRMNTH

**Tag Name:** FRMNTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**FRDAY**  
FRDAY

---

**Description:** Day FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:** Day FR Indicated

**SAS Name:** FRDAY

**Tag Name:** FRDAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## FRYEAR

Field

FRYEAR

---

**Description:** Year FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:** Year FR Indicated

**SAS Name:** FRYEAR

**Tag Name:** FRYEAR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**FRTIME**  
FRTIME

**Description:** Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

**SAS Name:** FRTIME

**Tag Name:** FRTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in FR\_DATE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ TIME OF CONTACT

♦ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format.

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 4

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PERORTEL

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## CTSTATUS

CTSTATUS

Field

**Description:** Contact or Noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Contact or Noncontact

**SAS Name:** CTSTATUS

**Tag Name:** CTSTATUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in PERORTEL

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT OR NONCONTACT

\* Select the category that best describes this attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTSTATS

| Value: | Mnemonic:  | Description:                        |
|--------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1      | SAMPLE     | Contact with SAMPLE unit member     |
| 2      | NON-SAMPLE | Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member |
| 3      | NONCONTACT | Noncontact                          |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto CTTYPE  
<2> If PERORTEL =1, goto NCTPER  
If PERORTEL =2, goto NCTTEL

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## CTTYPE

Field

CTTYPE

**Description:** Type of contact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Contact

**SAS Name:** CTTYPE

**Tag Name:** CTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTSTATUS =1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT

\* Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTTYPE

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                           |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| 1      | COMPLETE  | Completed case - ready to transmit     |
| 2      | PARTIAL   | Partial interview - follow-up required |
| 3      | UNABLE    | Unable to conduct interview            |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto RSPNDENT  
<2> goto NONINTER

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## NONINTER

NONINTER

Field

**Description:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**Form Pane Label:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NONINTER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTTYPE =2,3

### Universe Description:

- Question Text:** ♦ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW
- ♦ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct the interview during this contact attempt.
  - ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNONINT

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:                             |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1      | ELIGIBLE     | Eligible person not available            |
| 2      | INCONVENIENT | Inconvenient time                        |
| 3      | RELUCTANT    | Respondent is reluctant                  |
| 4      | LANGUAGE     | Language problem -specify                |
| 5      | HEALTH       | Health problem                           |
| 6      | SPECIFY      | Specify whom you talk with               |
| 7      | SUCCESS      | Successful paper questionnaire placement |
| 8      | OTHER        | Other - specify                          |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <4> goto LANGUAGE  
                          <6> goto TALKEDTO  
                          <7> goto CTOTHER  
                          <else> goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_1

UNABLECODE\_1

---

Field

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** NONINTR1

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_1

#### Inherited Universe:

#### Universe:

#### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_2**  
UNABLECODE\_2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR2

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_3

UNABLECODE\_3

---

Field

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** NONINTR3

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

#### Universe:

#### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_4**  
UNABLECODE\_4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR4

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_5

UNABLECODE\_5

---

Field

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** NONINTR5

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

#### Universe:

#### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_6**  
UNABLECODE\_6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR6

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_7

UNABLECODE\_7

---

Field

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** NONINTR7

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

#### Universe:

#### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_8**  
UNABLECODE\_8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR8

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## LANGUAG

LANGUAG

Field

**Description:** Language

**Form Pane Label:** Language

**SAS Name:** LANGUAG

**Tag Name:** LANGUAG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER =4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ LANGUAGE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANGUG

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                          |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1      | SPECIFY   | Specify language or dialect           |
| 2      | NOONE     | No household member able to translate |
| 3      | RO        | Contact RO about language problem     |
| 4      | UNABLE    | Unable to find translator             |
| 5      | NOTIME    | No time left fo find translator       |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGE<sub>n</sub> (n=1-5)

**Skip Instructions:** If LANGUAGE =1 goto SPECLANG  
else goto RSPNDENT

---

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## SPECLANG

SPECLANG

---

Field

**Description:** Specify language

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Language

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SPECLANG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LANGUAG =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 35

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**TALKEDTO**  
TALKEDTO

---

**Description:** Talked with

**Form Pane Label:** Talked with

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TALKEDTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER =6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ SPECIFY WHOM YOU TALKED TO  
♦ Specify with whom you talked.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## CTOTHER

CTOTHER

---

Field

**Description:** Other Contact

**Form Pane Label:** Other Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CTOTHER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER =7

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**

- OTHER Contact Category
- Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

Field

**LANGUAGECODE\_1**  
LANGUAGECODE\_1

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE1

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## LANGUAGECODE\_2

LANGUAGECODE\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE2

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**LANGUAGECODE\_3**  
LANGUAGECODE\_3

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE3

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## LANGUAGECODE\_4

LANGUAGECODE\_4

---

Field

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE4

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

## LANGUAGECODE\_5

LANGUAGECODE\_5

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE5

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## RSPNDENT

RSPNDENT

Field

**Description:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**Form Pane Label:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTTYPE =1 OR NONIN =1,2,3 OR entry in (SPECLANG or TALKDTO or CLOTHER)

### Universe Description:

- Question Text:** ♦ CONCERN/BEHAVIOR/RELUCTANCE
- ♦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
  - ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRSPNDNT

| Value: | Mnemonic:  | Description:                                                          |
|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Not        | Not interested/Does not want to be bothered                           |
| 2      | TooBusy    | Too busy                                                              |
| 3      | Interview  | Interview takes too much time                                         |
| 4      | Breaks     | Breaks appointments (puts off FR indefinitely)                        |
| 5      | Scheduling | Scheduling difficulties                                               |
| 6      | Survey     | Survey is voluntary                                                   |
| 7      | Privacy    | Privacy concerns                                                      |
| 8      | Ant        | Anti-govenment concerns                                               |
| 9      | DoesNot    | Does not understand survey/Asks questions about the survey            |
| 10     | Survey     | Survey content does not apply (retired, healthy, no crimes to report) |
| 11     | HangUp     | Hang-up/slams door on FR                                              |
| 12     | Hostile    | Hostile or threatens FR                                               |
| 13     | Other      | Other household members tell respondent not to participate            |
| 14     | Talk       | Talk only to specific household member                                |
| 15     | Family     | Family issues                                                         |

|    |            |                                             |
|----|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 16 | Respondent | Respondent requests same FR as last time    |
| 17 | Gave       | Gave that information last time             |
| 18 | Asked      | Asked too many personal questions last time |
| 19 | TooMany    | Too many interviews                         |
| 20 | Last       | Last interview took too long                |
| 21 | Intends    | Intends to quit survey                      |
| 22 | NoConcerns | No concerns                                 |
| 23 | Other      | Other - specify                             |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <23> goto RSPNDOTH  
<else> goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## RSPNDOTH

RSPNDOTH

---

Field

**Description:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RSPNDENT =23

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [\\* OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE](#)  
[\\* Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_1**  
RELUCTCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT01

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_2

RELUCTCODE\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT02

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_3**  
RELUCTCODE\_3

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT03

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_4

RELUCTCODE\_4

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT04

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_5**  
RELUCTCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT05

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_6

Field

RELUCTCODE\_6

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT06

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_7**  
RELUCTCODE\_7

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT07

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_8

RELUCTCODE\_8

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT08

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_9**  
RELUCTCODE\_9

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT09

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_10

RELUCTCODE\_10

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT10

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

## RELUCTCODE\_11

RELUCTCODE\_11

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT11

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_11

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_12

RELUCTCODE\_12

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT12

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_13**  
RELUCTCODE\_13

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT13

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_13

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_14

Field

RELUCTCODE\_14

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT14

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_14

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_15**  
RELUCTCODE\_15

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT15

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_15

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_16

Field

RELUCTCODE\_16

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT16

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_16

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_17**  
RELUCTCODE\_17

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT17

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_17

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_18

Field

RELUCTCODE\_18

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT18

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_18

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

## RELUCTCODE\_19

RELUCTCODE\_19

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT19

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_19

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_20

RELUCTCODE\_20

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT20

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

## RELUCTCODE\_21

RELUCTCODE\_21

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT21

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_21

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_22

RELUCTCODE\_22

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT22

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_22

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_23**  
RELUCTCODE\_23

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT23

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_23

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## NCTTEL

NCTTEL

Field

**Description:** Noncontact telephone attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact telephone attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PERORTEL =2 AND CTSTATUS =1,2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this telephone noncontact.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNCTTEL

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:                  |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Got          | Got answering machine/service |
| 2      | No           | No answer                     |
| 3      | Busy         | Busy Signal                   |
| 4      | Disconnected | Disconnected                  |
| 5      | Wrong number | Wrong number                  |
| 6      | FAX          | FAX number                    |
| 7      | Other        | Other - specify               |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NCTTEL is stored as an array NCTTELCODE\_(7)

**Skip Instructions:** <7> goto NCTTELOT  
<else> goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELOT

NCTTELOT

---

Field

**Description:** Other noncontact telephone category

**Form Pane Label:** Other noncontact telephone category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTELOT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTTEL =7

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category  
♦ Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_1**  
NCTTELCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL1

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELCODE\_2

NCTTELCODE\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL2

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_3**  
NCTTELCODE\_3

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL3

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELCODE\_4

NCTTELCODE\_4

---

Field

**Description:** Description of telephone contact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone contact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL4

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_5**  
NCTTELCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL5

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELCODE\_6

NCTTELCODE\_6

---

Field

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL6

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_7**  
NCTTELCODE\_7

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL7

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

## NCTPER

Field

NCTPER

**Description:** Noncontact personal visit

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact personal visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PERORTEL =1 and CTSTATUS =2,3

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this personal visit noncontact.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNCTPER

| Value: | Mnemonic:    | Description:                                                |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Noone        | No one home                                                 |
| 2      | Appointment  | No one home - - appointment broken                          |
| 3      | PreviousNote | No one home -- previous note / letter taken                 |
| 4      | NoAnswer     | Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home |
| 5      | DriveBy      | Drive-by                                                    |
| 6      | Multiple     | Multiple drive-bys - specify                                |
| 7      | Unable       | Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry                |
| 8      | Address      | Address does not exist/unable to locate                     |
| 9      | OnVacation   | On vacation, away from home / at second home                |
| 10     | Spoke        | Spoke with neighbor                                         |
| 11     | Building     | Building management / doorman contact                       |
| 12     | Completed    | Completed case (Type B or C)                                |
| 13     | Sample       | Sample respondent moved - specify                           |
| 14     | Other        | Other - specify                                             |

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NCTPER =1 is stored as an array NCTPERCODE\_[14]

**Skip Instructions:** <6> goto MRNDRIVE  
<13> goto NCTMOVED  
<14> goto NCTPEROT  
<else> goto STRATEGES

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## NCTPEROT

NCTPEROT

---

Field

**Description:** Other noncontact personal visit category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPEROT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTPER =14

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**

- OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category
- Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_1**  
NCTPERCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER01

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_2

NCTPERCODE\_2

---

Field

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER02

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_3**  
NCTPERCODE\_3

**Description:** Description of personal noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER03

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_4

NCTPERCODE\_4

---

Field

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER04

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_5**  
NCTPERCODE\_5

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER05

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_6

NCTPERCODE\_6

---

Field

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER06

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_7**  
NCTPERCODE\_7

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER07

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_8

Field

NCTPERCODE\_8

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER08

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_9**  
NCTPERCODE\_9

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER09

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_10

Field

NCTPERCODE\_10

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER10

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

## NCTPERCODE\_11

NCTPERCODE\_11

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER11

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_11

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_12

Field

NCTPERCODE\_12

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER12

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_13**  
NCTPERCODE\_13

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER13

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_13

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_14

Field

NCTPERCODE\_14

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER14

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_14

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**MRNDRIVE**  
MRNDRIVE

**Description:** Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

**Form Pane Label:** Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

**SAS Name:** MRNDRIVE

**Tag Name:** MRNDRIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTPER =6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

♦ How many drive bys were:

♦ Morning (12:00 - 11:59am)?

Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Gray out the following:

Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AFTDRIVE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**AFTDRIVE**  
AFTDRIVE

**Description:** Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

**Form Pane Label:** Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

**SAS Name:** AFTDRIVE

**Tag Name:** AFTDRIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** entry in MRNDRIVE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

♦ How many drive bys were:

**Morning** (12:00am - 11:59am)?

♦ **Afternoon** (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

**Evening** (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Gray out the following:

Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EVNDRIVE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

**EVNDRIVE**  
EVNDRIVE

**Description:** Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

**Form Pane Label:** Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

**SAS Name:** EVNDRIVE

**Tag Name:** EVNDRIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in AFTDRIVE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY  
♦ How many drive bys were:

**Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)?**

♦ Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

**Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CONTINUE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

## CONTINUE

CONTINUE

Field

**Description:** Enter 1 to continue

**Form Pane Label:** Enter 1 to continue

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CONTINUE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTINUE

- ♦ Is ^TOTDRVBY the correct number of drive-bys attempted today?
- ♦ Enter 1 to continue or correct entry below.

**Fills:** TOTDRVBY

**Instructions:** fill: total number of drive-bys; MRNDRIVE+AFTDRIVE+EVNDRIVE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:        |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1      | Continue  | Enter 1 to Continue |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

Field

**NCTMOVED**  
NCTMOVED

**Description:** Movers

**Form Pane Label:** Movers

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTMOVED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTPER =13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ **MOVED**

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this move situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 5

**Answer List:** TNCTMVD

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:                              |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Address   | Address unknown                           |
| 2      | New       | New address in FR's area                  |
| 3      | Transfer  | New address - transfer to different RO/FR |
| 4      | Further   | Further work need to get address          |
| 5      | Other     | Other - specify                           |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** NCTMOVED =1 is stored as an array MOVEDCODE\_[5]

**Skip Instructions:** <5> goto MOVEDOTH  
<else> goto STRATEGIS

---

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**MOVEDOTH**  
MOVEDOTH

---

**Description:** Other Moved Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Moved Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MOVEDOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTMOVED =5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER Non Contact Moved Category  
♦ Specify the details about this move situation.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

☒ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## MOVEDCODE\_1

MOVEDCODE\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED1

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**MOVEDCODE\_2**  
MOVEDCODE\_2

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED2

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## MOVEDCODE\_3

MOVEDCODE\_3

---

Field

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED3

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**MOVEDCODE\_4**  
MOVEDCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED4

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## MOVEDCODE\_5

MOVEDCODE\_5

---

Field

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED5

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

Field

## STRATEGS

STRATEGS

**Description:** Strategies attempted

**Form Pane Label:** Strategies attempted

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATEGS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED

♦ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.

♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSTRATEGS

| Value: | Mnemonic:       | Description:                                       |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Advance         | Advance letter given                               |
| 2      | Scheduled       | Scheduled appointment                              |
| 3      | LeftNote        | Left Note/appointment card                         |
| 4      | LeftPromotional | Left promotional packet / informational brochure   |
| 5      | Called          | Called household                                   |
| 6      | LeftMessage     | Left message on answering machine                  |
| 7      | FRNOH           | FR will request No One Home Letter                 |
| 8      | FRRL            | FR will request Refusal Letter                     |
| 9      | FRBUL           | FR will request Better Understanding Letter        |
| 10     | CalledContact   | Called Contact Person                              |
| 11     | StakeOut        | Stake-Out                                          |
| 12     | Checked         | Check with neighbors                               |
| 13     | ContactOther    | Contacted other family members                     |
| 14     | ContactProperty | Contacted property manager                         |
| 15     | Visited         | Visited country assessor/post office/permit office |

|    |              |                           |
|----|--------------|---------------------------|
| 16 | OnLine       | On-line tracking database |
| 17 | Sought       | Sought help from SFR/RO   |
| 18 | Reassignment | Reassignment              |
| 19 | Offered      | Offered incentive         |
| 20 | UsedMAF      | Used MAF or ALMI          |
| 21 | None         | None                      |
| 22 | Other        | Other - specify           |

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

**Special Instructions:** STRATEGS is stored as an array STRATCODE\_[23]

**Skip Instructions:** if STRATEGS =22 goto STRATOTH  
else exit CHAI

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**STRATOTH**  
STRATOTH

---

**Description:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STRATEGS =23

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER STRATEGY

♦ Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** exit CHI

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## STRATCODE\_1

STRATCODE\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG01

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_2

STRATCODE\_2

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG02

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_3

STRATCODE\_3

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG03

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_4**  
STRATCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG04

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_5

STRATCODE\_5

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG05

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_6**  
STRATCODE\_6

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG06

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_7

STRATCODE\_7

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG07

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_8**  
STRATCODE\_8

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG08

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_9

STRATCODE\_9

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG09

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_10

STRATCODE\_10

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG10

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_11

STRATCODE\_11

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG11

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_11

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_12

STRATCODE\_12

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG12

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_13

STRATCODE\_13

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG13

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_13

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_14

STRATCODE\_14

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG14

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_14

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_15

STRATCODE\_15

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG15

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_15

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_16

STRATCODE\_16

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG16

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_16

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_17

STRATCODE\_17

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG17

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_17

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_18

STRATCODE\_18

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG18

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_18

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_19

STRATCODE\_19

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG19

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_19

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_20**  
STRATCODE\_20

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG20

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_20

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_21

STRATCODE\_21

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG21

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_21

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

## STRATCODE\_22

STRATCODE\_22

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG22

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_22

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_23

STRATCODE\_23

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG23

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_23

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**OLDSITE**  
OLDSITE

---

**Description:** Old Regional office code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OLDSITE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** RO code where the case was worked prior to FLD restructuring

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## OLDFRCDE

OLDFRCDE

---

Field

**Description:** Interviewer's id number (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OLDFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 9

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: Old RO Letter + Old FR Code

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**SSFTEAM**  
SSFTEAM

---

**Description:** Field Survey Statistician team code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSFTEAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: 2 digit code of SSF (Survey Stat in Field) team FR belongs

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## FSTEAM

FSTEAM

---

Field

**Description:** Field Supervisor team code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FSTEAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: 2 digit SSF team code + 2 digit within FS (field supervisors) team number

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NEWMGT**  
NEWMGT

---

**Description:** New management structure (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWMGT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: Wave number corresponding to when a geographic area starts being managed by a Survey Statistician.

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

## MEMAWYW1

MEMAWYW1

Field

**Description:** away week 1

**Form Pane Label:** Away week 1

**SAS Name:** MEMAWYW1

**Tag Name:** MEMAWYW1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG = 1 AND PICK\_UP1 in (201) AND START <> 6

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Were ^YOU\_ANY away overnight for one day or more during your diary's first week of recording from ^PLCEDAT1+1 to ^PLCEDAT1+7?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2, D, R> go to MEMAWYW2

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## MEMAWYW2

MEMAWYW2

Field

**Description:** away week 2

**Form Pane Label:** Away week 2

**SAS Name:** MEMAWYW2

**Tag Name:** MEMAWYW2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG = 1 AND PICK\_UP2 in (201) AND START <> 6

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Were ^YOU\_ANY away overnight for one day or more during your diary's second week of recording from ^PLCEDAT1+8 to ^PLCEDAT1+14?

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE** fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description: |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1      | Yes       | Yes          |
| 2      | No        | No           |

☒ Don't Know  
☒ Refuse  
☐ Empty

☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Needs to be have keep when start = 6

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> go to SEC01FLG

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## SEC01FLG

Field

SEC01FLG

---

**Description:** End of section flag

**Form Pane Label:** End of section flag

**SAS Name:** SEC01FLG

**Tag Name:** SEC01FLG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** End of Section 1

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented  
and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then SEC01FLG = yes

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

## SECTION1\_FLG

SECTION1\_FLG

**Description:** End of Section 1 (Internal)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTION1\_FLG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {set Section\_flg (SECTION1\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then SECTION1\_FLG = yes

---

## SEC02FLG

SEC02FLG

---

Field

**Description:** Section closure flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ  
>= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SEC02FLG = yes

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Report Section:** 02

Field

## SECTION2\_FLG

SECTION2\_FLG

**Description:** End of Section 2 (Internal)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTION2\_FLG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {set Section\_flg (SECTION2\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SECTION2\_FLG = yes

## FOUR\_CK

FOUR\_CK

Field

**Description:** Continue to Section 3

**Form Pane Label:** Continue to Section 3

**SAS Name:** FOUR\_CK

**Tag Name:** FOUR\_CK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and SEC03FLG= empty and (QUIT\_FLAG <> Yes) and (NONINT\_FLAG <> yes) and (REASSIGN\_FLAG <> yes)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ This is the end of the first visit. The income questions are normally asked at the final visit, but you may continue with those questions now if needed.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCONVISIT

| Value: | Mnemonic: | Description:         |
|--------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1      | Cont      | Continue with income |
| 2      | Fin       | Place Diaries        |

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto S3A\_INTRO]  
<2> [goto AFTERMID]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

**Report Section: 04**

---

## SEC03FLG

SEC03FLG

---

Field

**Description:** End of Section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week,  
two wks, month, DK, RF) or (rtc\_m\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk,  
rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
THEN set SEC03FLG = yes

Field

## SECTION3\_FLG

SECTION3\_FLG

**Description:** End of Section 3 (Internal)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTION3\_FLG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know  
☐ Refuse  
☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input  
☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** {set Section\_flg (SECTION3\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
THEN SECTION3\_FLG = yes

---

## DIARY\_MODE

DIARY\_MODE

---

Field

**Description:** Mode of Diary Placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DIARYMOD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Output Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Default value is 0.

1 = Online Diary

2 = Paper Diary

3 = CAPI instrument

Variable should be output to MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** <0,1,2,3>

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

Field

**QTYPE**  
QTYPE

**Description:** Incentive group (Set on RT2500)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** QTYPE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

0 = No incentive

1 = \$5 incentive

Preset value from SCIF

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** QTYPE

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

---

## QTYPE2

QTYPE2

---

Field

**Description:** Advanced Postcard group (Set on RT2501)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** QTYPE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values:

0 = No advanced postcard sent

1 = Advanced postcard sent

Preset value from SCIF

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** QTYPE2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

Field

**8500\_input\_file**  
8500\_input\_file

**Description:** SCIF: 8500 RECORD

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NON-DISPLAYED FIELD \*\*

Documentation of 8500 Record layout

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Special Instructions:** RT8500 contains the username (WDUSER) and password (WDPIN) for the online diaries. There are 10 usernames and passwords associated for each case. One username and password for the parent case (WDUSER01 AND WDPIN01), and 9 usernames and passwords for potential spawn cases. For example, if a household has two consumer units, the parent household would use WDUSER01 AND WDPIN01 and the spawn case would use WDUSER02 and WDPIN02.

Layout for the 8500 Record:

| Variable   | Values    | Position | Field Length |
|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| RecType    | STRING[2] | 1        | 2            |
| RecSubType | STRING[2] | 3        | 2            |
| WDUSER01   | STRING[8] | 5        | 8            |
| WDPIN01    | STRING[8] | 13       | 8            |
| WDUSER02   | STRING[8] | 21       | 8            |
| WDPIN02    | STRING[8] | 29       | 8            |
| WDUSER03   | STRING[8] | 37       | 8            |

---

|          |               |   |
|----------|---------------|---|
| WDPIN03  | STRING[8] 45  | 8 |
| WDUSER04 | STRING[8] 53  | 8 |
| WDPIN04  | STRING[8] 61  | 8 |
| WDUSER05 | STRING[8] 69  | 8 |
| WDPIN05  | STRING[8] 77  | 8 |
| WDUSER06 | STRING[8] 85  | 8 |
| WDPIN06  | STRING[8] 93  | 8 |
| WDUSER07 | STRING[8] 101 | 8 |
| WDPIN07  | STRING[8] 109 | 8 |
| WDUSER08 | STRING[8] 117 | 8 |
| WDPIN08  | STRING[8] 125 | 8 |
| WDUSER09 | STRING[8] 133 | 8 |
| WDPIN09  | STRING[8] 141 | 8 |
| WDUSER10 | STRING[8] 149 | 8 |
| WDPIN10  | STRING[8] 157 | 8 |

---

Field

**CONFLAG**  
CONFLAG

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** CON

---

## CNTYCON

CNTYCON

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTYCON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

**Array:** ☐

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNTYCON